

Polokwane Municipality

Monthly Budget Statement

28 February 2023



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

<p>Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.</p>
<p>Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.</p>
<p>Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.</p>
<p>Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.</p>
<p>Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.</p>
<p>DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.</p>
<p>Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.</p>
<p>GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.</p>
<p>MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.</p>
<p>Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.</p>
<p>Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.</p>
<p>Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.</p>
<p>Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.</p>
<p>SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.</p>
<p>Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.</p>
<p>MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts</p>

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 February 2023.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 28 February 2023, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14th of March 2023. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted



Mr N. ESSA

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	6
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors	8
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	9
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	10
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	12
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	13
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	14
Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	15
1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation	18
1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure	18
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A.....	19
Schedule C.....	19
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	19
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A.....	20
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	22
Annexure A:	23
CAPITAL PROGRAMME.....	23

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 28 February 2023.

The financial results for the period ending 28 February 2023 are summarised as follows:

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Audit Outcome	Total Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	3 795 944 585	4 338 280 255	4 378 937 208	238 926 841	2 621 799 951	60%
Capital transfers recognised	655 398 170	808 116 167	768 694 574	24 923 082	165 505 920	22%
Total Revenue	4 451 342 755	5 146 396 422	5 147 631 782	263 849 923	2 787 305 871	54%
Total Expenditure	4 673 497 726	4 208 029 988	4 209 361 381	319 661 953	2 675 190 415	64%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(222 154 971)	938 366 434	938 270 401	(55 812 030)	112 115 456	12%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as at 28 February 2023 amounts to **R 2 787 305 871 (54%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 5 147 631 782**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 3 004 686 558 (62%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended of 28 February 2023 amounts to **R 2 675 190 415 (64%)** which is reported against an adjustments budget of **R 4 209 361 380**. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 2 152 776 644 (53%)**

1.1.3 Capital Performance

The approved capital budget for 2022/23 amounted to **R 974 415 905**, the capital budget increased to **R 953 761 925 including VAT** during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 232 294 206 inclusive of VAT** as at 28 February 2023. The expenditure is currently at **24%** of the adjusted capital budget. Past performance 2021/22 was **R 504 172 411 (46%)**.

In-year report (February 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as at 28 February 2023 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Total Capital Expenditure		829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	34 672 469	5 200 870	39 873 339	201 994 961	30 299 244	232 294 206	24%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	306 951 828	46 042 774	352 994 603	6 605 563	990 834	7 596 397	74 088 444	11 113 267	85 201 710	24%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	102 695 651	15 404 348	118 099 999	7 880 608	1 182 091	9 062 699	33 106 700	4 966 005	38 072 705	32%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 053 008	4 057 951	31 110 960	-	-	-	720 948	108 142	829 090	3%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	5 238 866	785 830	6 024 695	17 479 317	2 621 898	20 101 215	26%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	6 730 302	1 009 545	7 739 847	21 251 069	3 187 660	24 438 730	16%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	3 097 515	464 627	3 562 142	5 123 421	768 513	5 891 934	20%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
Finance Management Grant	FMG	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total DoRA Allocations		668 430 053	100 264 508	768 694 561	29 552 853	4 432 928	33 985 781	151 830 149	22 774 522	174 604 672	23%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	160 928 143	24 139 221	185 067 365	5 119 616	767 942	5 887 558	50 164 812	7 524 722	57 689 534	31%
TOTAL FUNDING		829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	34 672 469	5 200 870	39 873 339	201 994 961	30 299 244	232 294 206	24%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET											
Description											
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		348 366 871	52 255 031	400 621 902	13 250 185	1 987 528	15 237 712	73 681 659	11 052 249	84 733 908	21%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		78 976 880	11 846 532	90 823 412	3 246 270	486 940	3 733 210	23 422 833	3 513 425	26 936 258	30%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		43 247 220	6 487 083	49 734 303	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	9 994 453	1 499 168	11 493 620	23%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	-	-	-	436 112	65 417	501 528	11%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		29 988 756	4 498 313	34 487 069	389 592	58 439	448 031	1 280 858	192 129	1 472 986	4%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		10 064 778	1 509 717	11 574 495	-	-	-	4 043 622	606 543	4 650 165	40%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		314 562 263	47 184 340	361 746 603	16 205 665	2 430 850	18 636 515	89 135 426	13 370 314	102 505 740	28%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditure		829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	34 672 469	5 200 870	39 873 339	194 857 805	30 299 642	232 294 626	24%

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

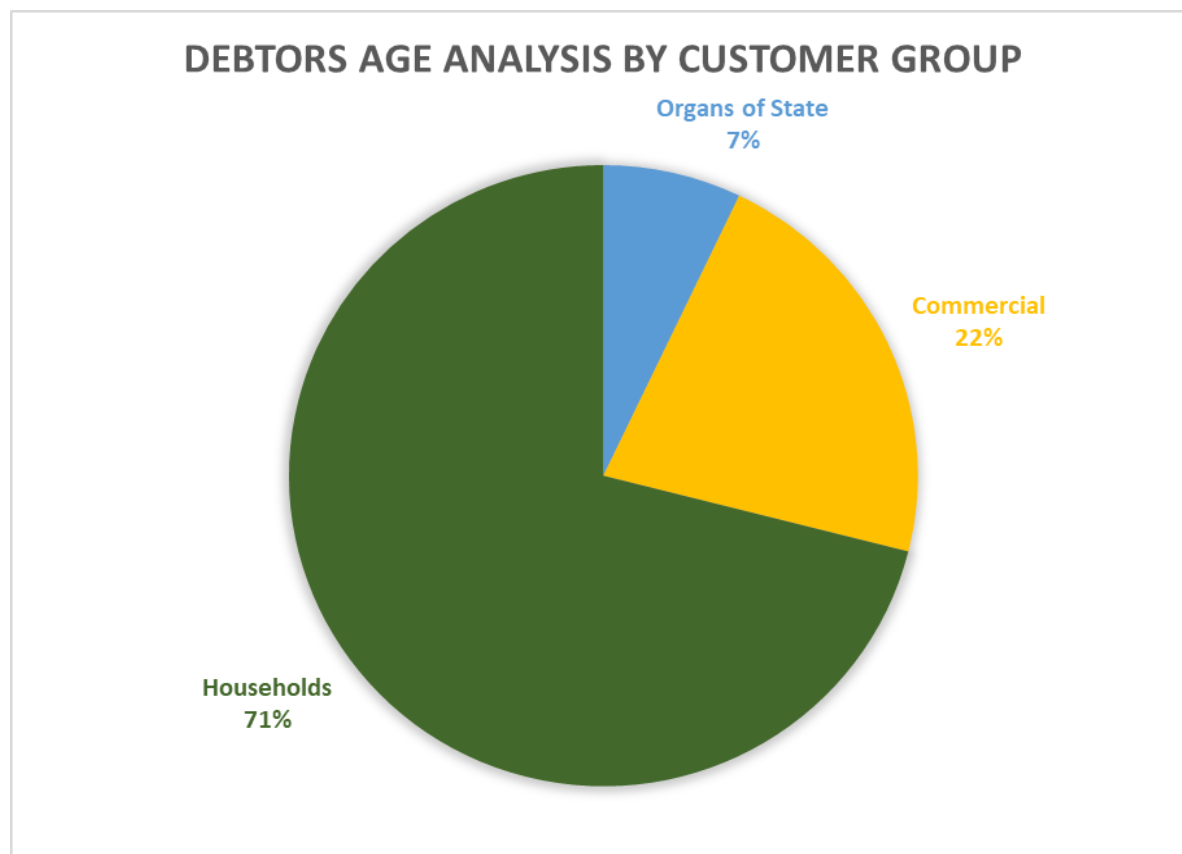
Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 372 776 893** as at 28 February 2023.

INSTITUTION	INTEREST	LOAN AMOUNT - OPENING BALANCE February 2023	REDEMPTION TO DATE - February 2023	EXPENSED INTEREST TO DATE - February 2023	ACCRUED INTEREST - February 2023	CLOSING BALANCE - February 2023	EXPIRY DATE / REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTHERN AFRICA - 61007443	10.75	186 501 716			-	186 501 716	31/01/2032
STANDARD BANK SOUTH AFRICA	10.98	186 275 177			-	186 275 177	30/01/2032
TOTAL		372 776 893			-	372 776 893	

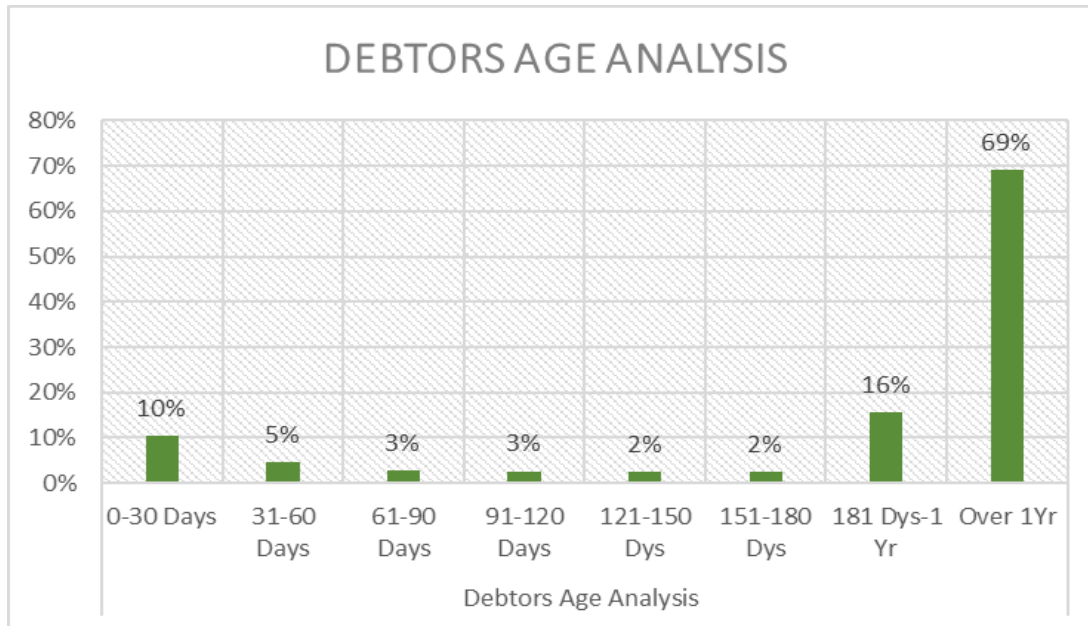
1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 1 835 251 892.00** as of 28 February 2023.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	
R thousands									
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	24 807	15 730	6 716	6 262	5 105	5 675	26 487	246 542	337 324
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	65 356	18 510	7 976	6 732	8 235	7 141	35 921	108 543	258 413
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	43 014	17 760	11 418	10 847	10 093	9 633	51 661	315 386	469 811
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 336	6 503	4 909	4 309	3 925	3 649	31 252	68 302	135 185
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 153	6 278	4 605	4 123	3 754	3 596	27 325	88 979	150 813
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	186
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 141	9 887	9 639	9 536	9 390	9 214	35 930	279 420	373 158
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 465	3 124	1 765	1 361	1 233	1 427	51 753	45 235	110 362
Total By Income Source	172 272	77 791	47 027	43 169	41 735	40 334	260 329	1 152 594	1 835 252
2020/21 - totals only	169 035	68 102	44 362	43 209	44 529	37 584	260 441	1 012 773	1 680 035
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	13 601	8 559	3 803	4 279	3 564	4 948	14 648	77 186	130 588
Commercial	78 144	24 785	10 280	9 191	8 946	7 802	39 333	231 589	410 071
Households	80 527	44 447	32 944	29 699	29 225	27 584	206 348	843 818	1 294 593
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	172 272	77 791	47 027	43 169	41 735	40 334	260 329	1 152 594	1 835 252



In-year report (February 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 123 167 669.91** as at 28 February 2023.

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	69 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 719	73 954
Bulk Water	18 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 717	20 311
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	34 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 732	78 726
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	123 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 168	172 991

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 28 February 2023 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

Cash as at 28 February 2023 amounted to **R 177 208 237**.

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	146 414 369	146 803 431	576 029	1 019 727	294 813 555
TOTAL RECEIPTS	509 906 185	464 160	2 916	5 163	510 378 425
TOTAL PAYMENTS	603 634 562	41 438 687	-	-	645 073 249
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 28 FEBRUARY 2023	52 685 992	105 828 904	578 945	1 024 890	160 118 731
Balance Bank Statement - 28 February 2023					
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance - 31 January 2023	146 414 369	146 803 431	576 029	1 019 727	294 813 555
Plus: Receipts	509 906 185	464 160	2 916	5 163	510 378 425
Less: Payments	603 634 562	41 438 687	-	-	645 073 249
Cash Book Balance - 28 February 2023	52 685 992	105 828 904	578 945	1 024 890	160 118 731
Plus: Unpresented EFT's	11 231 835				11 231 835
Plus: RD Cheques - Revenue					-
Plus: Deposit					-
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	166 604				166 604
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 675 266				1 675 266
Less: Bank Outstanding Expenditure	4 136				4 136
Balance Bank Statement - 28 February 2023	69 775 498	105 828 904	578 945	1 024 890	177 208 237

Council had **R 1 000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 105 828 904**. The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest, as such not all unspent grants are kept in the Grants account.

The municipality has opted to invest some of the funds to earn higher interest.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standard Bank	17/02/2023	03/04/2023	R 120 000 000	45Days	8.138
Nedbank	19/12/2022	07/02/2023	R 180 000 000	60Days	8.240
TOTAL			R 300 000 000		8.189

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 1 February 2023	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standard Bank (30 Days)	R 150 000 000	R 0	R 150 000 000	R 0	-	R 986 301
Nedbank (60 Days)	R 65 300 000	R 0	R 65 300 000	R 0	-	R 848 005
Nedbank (90 Days)	R 0	R 0	R 0	R 0	-	R 0
Standard Bank (45 Days)	R 0	R 120 000 000	R 0	R 120 000 000	321 060.82	R 0
Nedbank (45 Days)	R 0	R 180 000 000	R 0	R 180 000 000	325 084.93	R 0
TOTAL	R 215 300 000	R 300 000 000	R 215 300 000	R 300 000 000	R 646 146	R 1 834 307

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

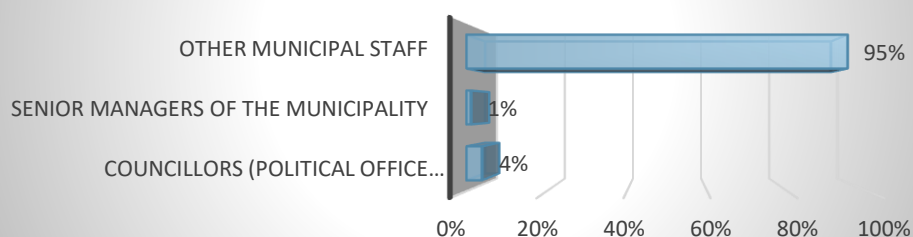
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff

In-year report (February 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2022/23					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	February	YearTD actual	Available Budget	%Spent
R thousands						
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages	24 336 111	23 336 111	2 157 895	18 033 329	6 302 782	77%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 097 782	4 097 782	300 803	2 515 703	1 582 079	61%
Medical Aid Contributions	615 057	615 057	27 555	212 793	402 264	35%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 209 780	8 210 882	520 710	4 103 104	4 106 676	50%
Cellphone Allowance	4 277 898	4 277 898	347 488	3 106 717	1 171 181	73%
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other benefits and allowances	380 015	378 913	-	59 139	320 876	16%
Sub Total - Councillors	41 916 643	40 916 643	3 354 450	28 030 785	13 885 858	69%
% increase						
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages	17 228 880	17 340 154	679 372	5 020 374	12 208 506	29%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 346 532	1 554 061	97 819	621 859	724 673	40%
Medical Aid Contributions	199 946	199 946	15 961	74 077	125 869	37%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 788 896	2 191 715	156 872	1 055 351	733 544	48%
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Housing Allowances	1 804 789	2 041 869	140 773	1 104 766	700 023	54%
Other benefits and allowances	173 376	-	-	189 162	(15 787)	0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	22 542 418	23 327 745	1 090 797	8 065 589	14 476 829	35%
% increase						
Other Municipal Staff						
Basic Salaries and Wages	685 888 394	639 385 664	44 759 983	377 526 440	308 361 954	59%
Pension and UIF Contributions	149 270 684	144 320 684	9 450 775	75 976 614	73 294 070	53%
Medical Aid Contributions	45 703 821	45 703 821	3 832 945	29 386 655	16 317 166	64%
Overtime	89 227 758	107 161 212	4 746 534	75 963 102	13 264 656	71%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	58 492 433	58 492 433	4 846 132	39 591 915	18 900 518	68%
Cellphone Allowance	175 193	175 193	3 371	82 047	93 146	47%
Housing Allowances	9 875 340	10 095 340	470 691	4 452 543	5 422 797	44%
Other benefits and allowances	71 927 000	83 692 317	15 123 517	53 731 353	18 195 647	64%
Payments in lieu of leave	19 122 866	19 122 866	1 570 249	17 132 418	1 990 448	90%
Long service awards	6 890 566	6 890 566	874 021	4 854 039	2 036 527	70%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	8 000 000	8 000 000	614 058	4 758 850	3 241 151	59%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	1 144 574 055	1 123 040 096	86 292 278	683 455 975	461 118 079	61%
% increase						
Total Parent Municipality	1 209 033 116	1 187 284 484	90 737 525	719 552 350	489 480 766	61%

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration



In-year report (February 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	February	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Original Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	418 612	1 418 612	123 643	1 002 051	945 741	71%	106%
Non Structured	167 448	1 167 448	123 643	1 002 051	778 298.67		
Structured	251 164	251 164	-	-	167 442.67		
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	112 020	312 020	29 805	128 243	208 013	41%	62%
Non Structured	44 808	244 808	29 805	128 243	163 205.33		
Structured	67 212	67 212	-	-	44 808		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	22 579 225	32 005 663	3 120 632	24 121 505	21 337 109	75%	113%
Non Structured	9 031 689	31 105 063	3 120 632	24 121 505	20 736 708.67		
Structured	13 547 536	900 600	-	-	600 400.00		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	16 624 250	17 647 250	2 490 412	16 723 446	11 764 833	95%	142%
Non Structured	6 649 700	16 892 700	2 490 412	16 723 446	11 261 800		
Structured	9 974 550	754 550	-	-	503 033.33		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	13 081 644	16 449 235	1 612 935	10 920 888	10 966 157	66%	100%
Non Structured	5 232 661	11 169 347	1 612 935	10 920 888	7 446 231.33		
Structured	7 848 983	5 279 888	-	-	3 519 925.33		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	24 801 428	26 301 428	3 046 774	17 385 394	17 534 285	66%	99%
Non Structured	9 920 572	20 100 572	3 046 774	17 385 394	13 400 381		
Structured	14 880 856	6 200 856	-	-	4 133 904		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	4 481 595	3 738 020	271 860	2 292 036	2 492 013	61%	92%
Non Structured	1 792 641	2 557 879	271 860	2 292 036	1 705 252.67		
Structured	2 688 954	1 180 141	-	-	786 760.67		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	664 110	664 110	15 198	174 842	442 740	26%	39%
Non Structured	265 644	324 644	15 198	174 842	216 429		
Structured	398 466	339 466	-	-	226 310.67		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	3 426 300	4 606 300	93 589	1 707 271	3 070 867	37%	56%
Non Structured	1 250 520	2 830 520	93 589	1 707 271	1 887 013		
Structured	2 175 780	1 775 780	-	-	1 183 853		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	2 968 574	3 948 574	35 234	1 507 426	2 632 383	38%	57%
Non Structured	1 187 430	2 382 430	35 234	1 507 426	1 588 286.67		
Structured	1 781 144	1 566 144	-	-	1 044 096		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	70 000	70 000	-	-	46 667	0%	0%
Non Structured	28 000	28 000	-	-	18 667		
Structured	42 000	42 000	-	-	28 000		
Total	89 227 758	107 161 212	4 746 534	75 963 102	71 440 808	71%	106%

In-year report (February 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	379 247 063	373 040 585	18 633 362	215 729 712	58%
Revenue	- 2 891 936 263	- 2 893 171 623	- 130 366 461	- 1 567 050 042	54%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 2 512 689 200	- 2 520 131 038	- 111 733 099	- 1 351 320 330	54%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	154 927 132	143 997 812	10 990 615	89 927 000	62%
Revenue	- 4 653	- 4 653	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	154 922 479	143 993 159	10 990 615	89 927 000	62%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	400 307 326	399 242 531	41 226 662	307 302 835	77%
Revenue	- 140 910 509	- 140 910 509	- 7 209 724	- 91 222 305	65%
Surplus / (Deficit)	259 396 817	258 332 022	34 016 938	216 080 530	84%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	312 127 666	339 544 561	17 387 459	200 064 897	59%
Revenue	- 3 203 733	- 3 203 733	- 1 853 241	- 3 801 977	119%
Surplus / (Deficit)	308 923 933	336 340 828	15 534 217	196 262 920	58%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 193 156 832	78 234 031	734 893 399	62%
Revenue	- 1 562 403 369	- 1 562 403 369	- 89 160 200	- 791 045 061	51%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 383 482 714	- 369 246 537	- 10 926 169	- 56 151 662	15%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	16 930 375	16 310 375	1 406 923	10 318 351	63%
Revenue	- 254 223	- 254 223	- 1 016 760	- 7 371 796	2900%
Surplus / (Deficit)	16 676 152	16 056 152	390 163	2 946 555	18%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	372 193 662	364 700 574	49 015 927	158 311 256	43%
Revenue	- 2 068	- 2 068	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	372 191 594	364 698 506	49 015 927	158 311 256	43%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	67 647 964	66 997 964	5 292 675	42 436 756	63%
Revenue	- 27 784 314	- 27 784 314	- 822 376	- 11 434 144	41%
Surplus / (Deficit)	39 863 650	39 213 650	4 470 298	31 002 612	79%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	374 353 404	364 403 018	28 218 775	218 494 150	60%
Revenue	- 48 847 242	- 48 847 242	- 215 417	- 32 410 207	66%
Surplus / (Deficit)	325 506 162	315 555 776	28 003 358	186 083 943	59%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	311 635 873	301 335 873	42 141 179	308 559 647	102%
Revenue	- 32 050 720	- 32 050 720	- 2 029 867	- 21 350 767	67%
Surplus / (Deficit)	279 585 153	269 285 153	40 111 312	287 208 880	107%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	639 738 866	646 631 256	27 114 346	389 152 412	60%
Revenue	- 438 999 328	- 438 999 328	- 31 175 876	- 261 619 572	60%
Surplus / (Deficit)	200 739 540	207 631 928	4 061 530	127 532 840	61%
Grand Total	- 938 366 434	- 938 270 401	55 812 030	- 112 115 456	12%

In-year report (February 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Revenue by Source					
Exchange Revenue	2 340 513 360	2 340 513 360	177 419 855	1 333 500 378	57%
Agency Services	30 442 756	30 442 756	1 817 482	14 890 080	49%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	105 285 503	105 285 503	9 338 564	94 513 909	90%
Licences or Permits	13 465 044	13 465 044	1 560 977	17 936 075	133%
Operational Revenue	37 288 320	37 288 320	36 693 028	38 619 694	104%
Rental from Fixed Assets	11 950 240	11 950 240	3 437 033	15 925 049	133%
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	13 549 771	13 549 771	817 968	17 380 657	128%
Electricity	1 556 068 914	1 556 068 914	88 934 513	785 644 662	50%
Waste Management	133 622 947	133 622 947	6 766 367	86 970 679	65%
Waste Water Management	138 979 993	138 979 993	11 120 198	97 668 106	70%
Water	299 859 872	299 859 872	20 055 678	163 951 467	55%
Non-exchange Revenue	2 805 883 062	2 807 118 422	86 430 068	1 453 805 494	52%
Fines Penalties and Forfeits	40 161 631	40 161 631	2 094 106	19 946 072	50%
Interest Dividend and Rent on Land	21 321 376	21 321 376	-	-	0%
Licences or Permits	421 411	421 411	-	-	0%
Property Rates	587 175 644	587 175 644	42 614 789	368 447 521	63%
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	
Capital	808 116 167	768 694 574	24 923 082	165 505 920	22%
Operational	1 348 686 833	1 389 343 786	16 798 092	899 905 981	65%
Revenue	5 146 396 422	5 147 631 782	263 849 923	2 787 305 871	54%
Expenditure by type					
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	60 624 901	595 723 726	61%
Contracted Services	871 101 498	850 196 689	25 672 826	387 687 579	46%
Depreciation and Amortisation	260 000 002	260 000 002	69 558 109	555 160 208	214%
Employee Related Cost	1 167 116 768	1 146 367 841	85 216 778	689 376 226	60%
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	42 336 217	42 536 217	-	22 227 273	52%
Inventory Consumed	307 541 119	303 865 038	11 125 312	110 565 283	36%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	260 000 000	260 000 000	41 190 606	87 536 369	34%
Operational Cost	264 437 961	317 799 171	21 888 070	191 635 027	60%
Remuneration of Councillors	41 916 643	40 916 643	3 354 450	28 030 783	69%
Transfers and Subsidies	17 000 000	11 100 000	1 030 901	7 247 941	65%
Expenditure	4 208 029 988	4 209 361 381	319 661 953	2 675 190 415	64%
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	938 366 434	938 270 401	55 812 030	112 115 456	12%

Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	Budget Year 2022/23				
	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Energy Sources					
Expenditure	1 178 920 655	1 193 156 832	78 234 031	734 893 399	62%
Bulk Purchases	976 579 780	976 579 780	60 624 901	595 723 726	61%
Contracted Services	32 541 655	41 560 220	2 112 201	10 717 204	26%
Depreciation and Amortisation	15 276 544	15 276 544	4 075 368	32 607 375	213%
Employee Related Cost	99 218 462	100 132 762	8 240 275	64 145 921	64%
Inventory Consumed	26 065 640	30 368 952	1 650 429	19 391 596	64%
Operational Cost	29 238 574	29 238 574	1 530 858	12 307 577	42%
Revenue	1 562 403 369	1 562 403 369	89 160 200	791 045 061	51%
Exchange Revenue	1 556 074 944	1 556 074 944	88 934 513	785 645 228	50%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 328 425	6 328 425	225 687	5 399 833	85%
Surplus / (Deficit)	383 482 714	369 246 537	10 926 169	56 151 662	15%
Waste Management					
Expenditure	157 572 331	148 105 441	13 124 832	92 702 562	63%
Contracted Services	88 370 531	79 970 531	8 037 796	48 914 647	61%
Depreciation and Amortisation	3 334 256	3 334 256	889 489	7 116 881	213%
Employee Related Cost	56 458 596	55 391 706	3 906 455	31 650 817	57%
Inventory Consumed	5 301 296	5 301 296	-	2 821 262	53%
Operational Cost	4 107 652	4 107 652	291 092	2 198 955	54%
Revenue	133 625 015	133 625 015	6 766 367	86 970 679	65%
Solid Waste Removal	133 625 015	133 625 015	6 766 367	86 970 679	65%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 23 947 316	- 14 880 426	- 6 358 464	- 5 731 883	40%
Waste Water Management					
Expenditure	70 365 039	56 126 382	17 043 839	8 694 278	15%
Contracted Services	60 174 748	45 602 110	19 518 916	11 111 552	-24%
Depreciation and Amortisation	9 277 844	9 277 844	2 475 077	19 803 312	213%
Inventory Consumed	45 136	45 136	-	2 518	6%
Operational Cost	867 311	1 201 292	-	-	0%
Revenue	138 980 510	138 980 510	11 120 198	97 668 106	70%
Sewerage	138 980 510	138 980 510	11 120 198	97 668 106	70%
Surplus / (Deficit)	68 615 471	82 854 128	28 164 037	88 973 828	107%
Water Management					
Expenditure	569 373 829	590 504 874	44 158 185	380 458 134	64%
Contracted Services	117 488 416	139 391 206	7 200 985	78 567 382	56%
Depreciation and Amortisation	50 851 820	50 851 820	13 565 887	108 541 848	213%
Employee Related Cost	151 355 784	155 466 025	12 871 704	96 755 067	62%
Inventory Consumed	246 598 736	240 740 091	9 041 406	81 885 051	34%
Operational Cost	3 079 073	4 055 732	1 478 203	14 708 786	363%
Revenue	300 018 818	300 018 818	20 055 678	163 951 467	55%
Exchange Revenue	299 862 974	299 862 974	20 055 678	163 951 467	55%
Non-exchange Revenue	155 844	155 844	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 269 355 011	- 290 486 056	- 24 102 507	- 216 506 667	75%
Trading Services Total Revenue	2 135 027 712	2 135 027 712	127 102 443	1 139 635 312	53%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	1 976 231 854	1 987 893 529	118 473 209	1 216 748 373	61%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	158 795 858	147 134 183	8 629 234	77 113 061	-52%

Transfer of funds report

Virements made in the current period are as follows: -

REFERENCE NUMBER	FEBRUARY	SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	REASONS	FUNCTION_DESCRIPTION
1046	1 110 000	Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	Budget shortfall noted during implemetation of project	ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)
1046-	1 110 000	Upgrading of access Roads from GaThaba in Molepo		ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)
1046	971 000	Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego		ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)
1046-	971 000	Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1		ROADS AND STORMWATER (ROADS AND STREETS)

In-year report (February 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - electricity revenue	-24%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding.	
Service charges - water revenue	18%	The positive increase attributable to the fact that most accounts without actual reading are billed at fixed estimated consumption as approved by council	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Service charges - refuse revenue	-2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
Rental of facilities and equipment	100%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected due to marketing and facility commercialization	Remedial action not necessary
Interest earned - external investments	47%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5%	N/A	N/A
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-26%	New roadblock cameras are procured.	Increase in collection expected in the ensuing months.
Licences and permits	94%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to 2 factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during February 2023 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the February month. The 80% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during March once all verification processes for the February month is complete.	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
Agency services	-27%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the February 2023 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for February 2023 are complete.	
Transfers and subsidies	1%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
Other revenue	65%	The positive increase in other revenue is due to incidental cash surpluses and unallocated deposits.	
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
Remuneration of councillors	0%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
Debt impairment	-49%	Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief	relief is ongoing.
Depreciation & asset impairment	220%	A correcting actual depreciation journal was captured in December 2022. High indication of insufficient budget on the item	Budget for Depreciation should be revaluated
Finance charges	-21%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year. Payment of loan was paid in January 2023	Remedial action not necessary
Bulk purchases - electricity	-6%		
Inventory consumed	-46%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
Contracted services	-32%	Panel of consulted appointed, spending will increase in the following months.	No corrective steps necessary
Transfers and subsidies	-16%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
Other expenditure	10%	Immaterial	No corrective steps necessary
Capital Expenditure			
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-66%		
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-64%		
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-71%		
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-83%		
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	-93%		
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC	-62%		
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	0%		
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-63%		
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
		Capital infrastructure projects have been impacted by the national treasury moratorium that stopped the advertising of tenders for goods and services as at February 2022. Currently a panel of consulted have been appointed and allocated projects. Total Capital expenditure at 66% below expected average. There will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months.	Spending will increase during the year.

1.1.12 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2022	Total received	Total spend	Unspent Current Year	%	Paid back to National Treasury/Dep artment	Receipt + 2022Unspent grant	TOTAL UNSPENT GRANT
E/S	Equitable Share	-	725 517 000	725 517 000		100%	-	725 517 000	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	303	2 400 000	944 556	1 455 444	39%	-	2 400 303	1 455 747
IUDG	Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	319 533 000	94 103 521	225 429 479	29%	-	329 657 400	235 553 879
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	77 292 000	24 438 730	52 853 270	23%	28 319 400	77 292 000	52 853 270
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	71 428 598	121 693 000	45 214 989	76 478 011	23%	71 428 598	121 693 000	76 478 011
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	11 570 000	9 493 640	2 076 360	82%	-	11 570 000	2 076 360
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 949 177	10 000 000	7 938 792	2 061 208	47%	6 949 177	10 000 000	2 061 208
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	85 226	1 000 000	69 288	930 713	6%	85 226	1 000 000	930 713
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	25 088 000	829 090	24 258 910	2%	16 663 162	31 110 960	30 281 870
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	6 000 000	-	6 000 000	0%	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	35 000 000	20 101 215	14 898 785	42%	12 553 040	35 000 000	14 898 785
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	0%	-	17 589	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	2 949 709	-	-	-	0%	-	2 949 709	2 949 709
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	84	-	-	-	0%	-	84	84
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	560 868	-	-	-	0%	-	560 868	560 868
DSAC	Department of Sports art and culture	133 704	-	-	-	0%	133 704	-	-
Total	TOTAL	155 808 218	1 335 093 000	928 650 820	406 442 180	62%	136 132 307	1 354 768 911	426 118 092

The municipality received a total R 60 334 000 allocation of grants during the month of February 2023.

The municipality applied for a Roll over of R 152 154 962 and the outcomes were as follows:

GRANT DESCRIPTION	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	10 124 400	10 124 400	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	22 686 122	6 022 960	16 663 162
Public Transport Network Grant	71 428 598	-	71 428 598
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	12 553 040	-	12 553 040
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	85 226	-	85 226
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	28 319 400	-	28 319 400
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	6 949 177	-	6 949 177
Total DoRA Allocations	152 145 962	16 147 359	135 998 603

1.1.13 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

In-year report (February 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

Cost Containment Year to Date Actual Report				
Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
		R'000		R'000
Consultants and Professional Services	169 990 684	182 220 705	78 332 397	103 888 308
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	12 064 064	27 762 824	11 440 866	16 321 958
Overtime	54 878 825	59 209 786	35 435 552	23 774 234
Catering Services	2 312 960	2 884 272	1 080 677	1 803 595
Travel Agency and Visa's	3 219 067	3 413 637	1 569 444	1 844 193
Travel and Subsistence	3 787 477	3 884 947	288 937	3 596 010
Total	246 253 077	279 376 171	128 147 873	151 228 298

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure A

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the *mSCOA* financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 July 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure A.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure A comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE A

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

In-year report (February 2023) – Monthly Budget Statement

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

The Monthly Budget Statement

For the month of February 2023 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature: Thuso Nemugumoni

Date: 10/03/2023

Annexure A:
CAPITAL
PROGRAMME

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description														
Clusters -Chief Operations Office														
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	CRR	331 129	49 669	380 798	108 552	16 283	124 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	349 525	52 429	401 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mobile service sites Rampheri Village	CRR	118 552	17 783	136 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Mohlonong centre (Aganang cluster)2700	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Thusong Service Centre (TSC)	CRR	110 376	16 556	126 932	120 376	18 056	138 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	120 597	18 090	138 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office		1 030 179	154 527	1 184 706	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services														
Development of Ablution facilities Various Municipal Parks	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Mankweng Library	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Seshego Library	CRR	565 217	84 783	650 000	280 000	42 000	322 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Facility at Ladanna	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fencing of Itsoseng Centre	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	1 060 624	159 094	1 219 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Library Aganang	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	CRR	60 870	9 131	70 001	346 087	51 913	398 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	782 609	117 391	900 000	782 609	117 391	900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	CRR	321 290	48 194	369 484	275 209	41 281	316 490	-	-	-	268 297	40 245	308 541	97%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	3 204 294	480 644	3 684 938	306 351	45 953	352 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	209 001	31 350	240 351	209 001	31 350	240 351	80%
Renovation of offices3010	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	420 739	63 111	483 850	78 492	11 774	90 266	78 492	11 774	90 266	19%
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	607 636	91 145	698 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Mike?s Kitchen Building	CRR	206 543	30 981	237 524	104 444	15 667	120 110	102 099	15 315	117 414	102 099	15 315	117 414	98%
Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	109 297	16 395	125 692	-	-	-	106 778	16 017	122 794	98%
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	126 087	18 913	145 000	510 325	76 549	586 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	344 238	51 636	395 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	CRR	608 696	91 304	700 000	608 696	91 304	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic Ladanna	CRR	665 217	99 783	765 000	425 217	63 783	489 000	-	-	-	419 391	62 909	482 300	99%
Upgrading of stores facility	CRR	-	-	-	695 000	104 250	799 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service		9 619 844	1 442 977	11 062 821	7 314 843	1 097 226	8 412 070	389 592	58 439	448 031	1 184 058	177 609	1 361 666	16%
Roads & Stormwater - Transport Services														
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%
Rehabilitation of Marshallfrom De Wet to McDonalds	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to Suid	CRR	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	1 965 973	294 896	2 260 869	1 965 973	294 896	2 260 869	87%
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler to Bekker	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grobler	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	355 354	53 303	408 657	82%
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street Ivy Park Ext 22 to	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Corona Avenue	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	278 395	41 759	320 154	278 395	41 759	320 154	64%
Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik to Suid	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	756 143	113 422	869 565	756 143	113 422	869 565	87%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%
Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to Suid	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 134 216	170 132	1 304 348	87%
Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Devenish	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	349 052	52 358	401 409	80%
Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschoten to Suid	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	87%
Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Dap Naude to Kleinberg	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	260 870	39 131	300 001	-	-	-	173 611	26 042	199 653	67%
Installation of road signage	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	973 914	146 087	1 120 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 419 Paving of streets in Molepo Maja Chuene Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 420 Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 421 Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 422 Construction of Non-Motorised Transport	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	4 608 696	691 304	5 300 000	-	-	-	1 136 110	170 416	1 306 526	25%
CWP 432 Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 427 Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to	CRR	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	1 391 304	208 696	1 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 423 Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 415 Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 416 Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 417 Paving of streets in Sebaying /Dikgale Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 418 Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster	CRR	817 601	122 640	940 241	817 601	122 640	940 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road in Ga-Thoka from Reservoir to Makanye 4034	IUDG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	5 021 739	753 261	5 775 000	-	-	-	1 759 155	263 873	2 023 028	35%
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	IUDG	1 014 736	152 210	1 166 946	1 514 736	227 210	1 741 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (Ward 32)	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	4 086 956	613 043	4 699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Boshoga to Tshebela to Boyne Road	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	4 086 956	613 043	4 699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Mokibelo to Hlahla ring	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	3 217 391	482 609	3 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	608 696	91 304	700 000	1 608 696	241 304	1 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	3 217 391	482 609	3 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	7 130 434	1 069 565	8 199 999	308 635	46 295	354 930	2 722 233	408 335	3 130 568	38%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	12 586 956	1 888 043	14 474 999	271 123	40 668	311 791	1 448 594	217 289	1 665 883	12%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain View	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	3 217 391	482 609	3 700 000	-	-	-	2 383 210	357 481	2 740 691	74%
Paving of internal street at Mankgaile Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040	IUDG	521 739	78 261	600 000	1 521 739	228 261	1 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga-Thaba in	IUDG	6 887 948	1 033 192	7 921 140	4 277 948	641 692	4 919 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	4 703 378	705 507	5 408 885	-	-	-	4 703 378	705 507	5 408 884.13	100%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	742 912	111 437	854 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	2 586 956	388 043	2 974 999	-	-	-	660 681	99 102	759 783	26%
Paving of 67th 78th 79th and 80th streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	725 585	108 838	834 423	3 785 769	567 865	4 353 635	62%
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	10 011 956	1 501 793	11 513 749	733 291	109 994	843 285	9 262 632	1 389 395	10 652 027	93%
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	1 886 956	283 043	2 169 999	-	-	-	551 556	82 733	634 290	29%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	-	-	-	2 355 028	353 254	2 708 282	39%
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	8 057 956	1 208 693	9 266 649	881 395	132 209	1 013 604	6 473 683	971 052	7 444 736	80%
Paving of Cebio and Lemur Streets in Westernburg RDP	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	7 286 956	1 093 043	8 379 999	479 231	71 885	551 116	1 144 956	171 743	1 316 699	16%
Paving of streets in Ben Harris from Zebediela to D19 (Ward 08)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of road from Sengatane D19 to Chebeng (Ward 16)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Blood river main road via Mulautsi high school to	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access road in Ga-Makgoba (Planning)	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road D 3432 from Ga-Mosi (Gilead road) via	IUDG	3 817 821	572 673	4 390 494	3 817 821	572 673	4 390 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit	IUDG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane D3363	IUDG	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587	5 310 076	796 511	6 106 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri (Tarring of 2.1 km	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	2 467 259	370 089	2 837 348	-	-	-	642 437	96 366	738 803	26%
Mohlonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	535 544	80 332	615 876	15%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	IUDG	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 203 696	330 554	2 534 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	9 809 173	1 471 376	11 280 549	1 286 845	193 027	1 479 872	4 708 208	706 231	5 414 439	48%
Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roads from gravel to tar	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	390 681	58 602	449 283	22%
Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Tarring of Ntsima to Sefateng Road	IUDG	-	-	-	608 696	91 304	700 000	638 440	95 766	734 206	638 440	95 766	734 206	105%
Ntshitshane Road	IUDG	-	-	-	455 880	68 382	524 262	-	-	-	455 880	68 382	524 262	100%
Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgoro (Sekgweng) to	IUDG	-	-	-	2 834 370	425 156	3 259 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 4034	IUDG	-	-	-	1 583 240	237 486	1 820 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	1 959 096	293 864	2 252 960	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital View Road 1	NDPG	-	-	-	1 618 353	242 753	1 861 106	-	-	-	337 140	50 571	387 711	21%
Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	NDPG	8 441 739	1 266 261	9 708 000	5 883 622	882 543	6 766 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	7 055 509	1 058 326	8 113 835	6 620 726	993 109	7 613 835	-	-	-	383 808	57 571	441 379	6%
Hospital Link	NDPG	-	-	-	3 619 003	542 850	4 161 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Stormwater Canal	NDPG	15 848 003	2 377 200	18 225 203	8 006 956	1 201 043	9 208 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Roads & Stormwater -Transport Services		230 666 823	34 600 023	265 266 846	211 866 612	31 779 992	243 646 604	8 325 057	1 248 759	9 573 816	56 028 726	8 404 309	64 433 034	26%
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services														
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	11 347 826	1 702 174	13 050 000	-	-	-	7 007 576	1 051 136	8 058 712	62%
Laastehoop RWS phase 10	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 2	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	5 956 522	893 478	6 850 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	10 456 522	1 568 478	12 025 000	-	-	-	5 289 642	793 446	6 083 088	51%
Mankweng RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	4 086 956	613 043	4 699 999	-	-	-	3 041 638	456 246	3 497 884	74%
Boyne RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	3 847 826	577 174	4 425 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie East RWS 2	IUDG	3 708 696	556 304	4 265 000	5 534 696	830 204	6 364 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 2	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	3 747 826	562 174	4 310 000	-	-	-	267 500	40 125	307 625	7%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Houtrive phase 10	IUDG	6 086 956	913 043	6 999 999	5 286 956	793 043	6 079 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Chuene Maja RWS phase 9	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	5 856 522	878 478	6 735 000	755 489	113 323	868 812	1 916 259	287 439	2 203 698	33%
Molepo RWS phase 10	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoi and Rammetloana ceres and	IUDG	14 782 609	2 217 391	17 000 000	16 478 261	2 471 739	18 950 000	-	-	-	116 654	17 498	134 152	1%
Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	IUDG	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Polokwane Ground Water Development	IUDG	-	-	-	13 057 391	1 958 609	15 016 000	525 528	78 829	604 358	525 528	78 829	604 358	4%
Water Capital Replacement	IUDG	-	-	-	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ground Water Development	RBIG	15 652 174	2 347 826	18 000 000	15 652 174	2 347 826	18 000 000	-	-	-	2 706 504	405 976	3 112 480	17%
Aganang RWS (3)	WSIG	30 311 011	4 546 652	34 857 663	35 674 868	5 351 230	41 026 098	4 551 367	682 705	5 234 072	15 738 185	2 360 728	18 098 913	44%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	5 480 293	822 044	6 302 337	2 068 865	310 330	2 379 194	-	-	-	1 053 634	158 045	1 211 679	51%
Badimong RWS phase 10	WSIG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	5 010 535	751 580	5 762 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moletjie North RWS	WSIG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	7 219 232	1 082 885	8 302 116	687 499	103 125	790 623	687 499	103 125	790 623	10%
Moletjie South RWS	WSIG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Aganang (Moletjie south GWS) Jupiter Phase 1	WSIG	-	-	-	996 066	149 410	1 145 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Polokwane Ground Water Development	CRR	-	-	-	27 835 654	4 175 348	32 011 002	-	-	-	16 786 475	2 517 971	19 304 446	60%
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	-	-	-	13 913 043	2 086 957	16 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Services		153 726 957	23 059 044	176 786 001	213 472 089	32 020 813	245 492 902	6 519 883	977 982	7 497 865	55 137 094	8 270 564	63 407 658	26%
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service														
Plants and Equipment's	CRR	274 387	41 158	315 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional waste Water treatment plant	RBIG	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	118 768 696	17 815 304	136 584 000	6 730 302	1 009 545	7 739 847	18 544 565	2 781 685	21 326 250	16%
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	16 126 087	2 418 913	18 545 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		127 738 735	19 160 810	146 899 545	134 894 783	20 234 217	155 129 000	6 730 302	1 009 545	7 739 847	18 544 565	2 781 685	21 326 250	14%
Energy Services - Energy														
Illumination of Public areas road (Street Lights) Polokwane Ext	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Smuts Avenue from Marshall to Kidds	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 499 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40 78 126	CRR	-	-	-	1 498 620	224 793	1 723 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit 66kV Relays at Gamma Alpha & Sigma Subst	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Install bulk supply power to new Pietersburg switching station	CRR	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 142 Plant and Equipment	CRR	1 043 478	156 522	1 200 000	2 086 956	313 043	2 400 000	-	-	-	369 555	55 433	424 989	18%
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit	CRR	26 086 956	3 913 043	29 999 999	2 608 695	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Illumination of public areas (High Mast lights)	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	876 660	131 499	1 008 159	17%
Refurbishing of Ivydale networks	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	77 190	11 579	88 769	597 079	89 562	686 641	27%
CWP 149 Retrofitting of Street lights with LED lights	CRR	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of new 66 KV Lines as per master plan	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 140 Build 66KV/Bakone substation	CRR	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	28 695 652	4 304 348	33 000 000	71 565	10 735	82 300	16 395 868	2 459 380	18 855 248	57%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
CWP 345 SCADA on RTU	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Increase license area assets	CRR	260 870	39 131	300 001	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Design and Construction Matlala Substation	CRR			-	3 304 348	495 652	3 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of Streetlights and design of PV systems on	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
New Pietersburg 11kV Switching station Phase 2	INEP	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999	15 913 043	2 386 956	18 299 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 437 Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	INEP	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	9 652 174	1 447 826	11 100 000	3 097 515	464 627	3 562 142	5 123 421	768 513	5 891 934	53%
CWP 139 Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit	IUDG	10 434 783	1 565 217	12 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		109 913 042	16 486 956	126 399 998	78 976 880	11 846 532	90 823 412	3 246 270	486 940	3 733 210	23 422 833	3 513 425	26 936 258	30%
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety														
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	521 739	78 261	600 000	521 739	78 261	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	233 966	35 095	269 061	233 966	35 095	269 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		755 705	113 356	869 061	755 705	113 356	869 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety														
Testing Stations	CRR	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	1 913 043	286 956	2 199 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City Licensing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	695 652	104 348	800 000	695 652	104 348	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of office cleaning equipment?s	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	-	-	-	3 160	474	3 634	7%
Procurement of AARTO equipment?s	CRR	43 478	6 522	50 000	43 478	6 522	50 000	-	-	-	37 536	5 630	43 166	86%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		2 695 651	404 348	3 099 999	2 695 651	404 348	3 099 999	-	-	-	40 696	6 104	46 800	2%
Environmental Management - Community Services														
Grass cutting equipment?s	CRR	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	1 595 123	239 268	1 834 391	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	99%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Greening programme	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		5 160 340	774 051	5 934 391	5 160 340	774 051	5 934 391	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	31%
Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety														
Installation of fibre network /CCTV cameras	CRR	471 143	70 671	541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814	-	-	-	395 416	59 312	454 728	84%
Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety		471 143	70 671	541 814	471 143	70 671	541 814	-	-	-	395 416	59 312	454 728	84%
Waste Management - Community Services														
240 litre bins	CRR	549 796			549 796	82 469	632 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	86 957	13 044	100 001	86 957	13 044	100 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 399 Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000	347 826	52 174	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	CRR	170 365	25 555	195 920	170 365	25 555	195 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	304 348	45 652	350 000	304 348	45 652	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	165 217	24 783	190 000	165 217	24 783	190 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
control No dumping Boards	CRR	130 435	19 565	150 000	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Construction Guard house.	IUDG	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	3 217 391	482 609	3 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Total Waste Management - Community Services		6 972 335	963 381	7 385 920	4 972 335	745 850	5 718 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sport & Recreation - Community Services														
Grass Cutting equipment	CRR	187 373	28 106	215 479	159 693	23 954	183 647	-	-	-	159 692	23 954	183 646	100%
Outdoor Facilities	CRR	347 826	52 174	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	495 652	74 348	570 000	331 221	49 683	380 904	-	-	-	331 220	49 683	380 903	100%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex45100	IUDG	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	1 183 478	177 522	1 361 000	-	-	-	557 691	83 654	641 345	47%
Outdoor Facilities	IUDG	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	4 529 265	679 390	5 208 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	6 956 522	1 043 478	8 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG				6 166 387	924 958	7 091 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	21 739 130	3 260 870	25 000 000	16 600 652	2 490 098	19 090 750	-	-	-	7 316 615	1 097 492	8 414 108	44%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		39 605 633	5 940 845	45 546 478	32 448 957	4 867 344	37 316 301	-	-	-	8 365 219	1 254 783	9 620 002	26%
Cultural Services - Community Services														
Collection development -books	CRR	351 569	52 735	404 304	165 588	24 838	190 426	-	-	-	48 476	7 271	55 748	29%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		351 569	52 735	404 304	665 588	99 838	765 426	-	-	-	48 476	7 271	55 748	7%
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services														
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	96 800	14 520	111 320	4%
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices BTO	FMG	-	-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	163 520	24 528	188 048	200 000	30 000	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Network Upgrade	CRR	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		4 946 129	741 919	5 688 048	5 282 609	792 391	6 075 000	-	-	-	96 800	14 520	111 320	2%
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development														
Land Acquisition for Aganang Township	CRR	172 328	25 849	198 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	429 241	64 386	493 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm	CRR	531 441	79 716	611 157	1 231 441	184 716	1 416 157	-	-	-	460 870	69 130	530 000	37%
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	122 640	18 396	141 036	122 640	18 396	141 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	3 427 826	514 174	3 942 000	-	-	-	3 427 276	514 091	3 941 367	100%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		14 299 128	2 144 869	16 443 997	9 042 776	1 356 416	10 399 193	-	-	-	3 888 145	583 222	4 471 367	43%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Description														
Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development														
New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Towers) -Planning	CRR	581 655	87 248	668 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electronic System for Approval of Building Plans	CRR	613 201	91 980	705 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development		1 194 856	179 228	1 374 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
LED - Planning and Economic Development														
Supply and installation of Guard tracking devices	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Development of the Industrial Park or Special Economic Zone	CRR	306 600	45 990	352 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CWP 406 Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	-	-	-	155 476	23 321	178 798	30%
CWP 407 Post Incubation Hub Development Concept	CRR	511 001	76 650	587 651	511 001	76 650	587 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total LED - Planning and Economic Development		1 328 602	199 290	1 527 892	1 022 002	153 300	1 175 302	-	-	-	155 476	23 321	178 798	15%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services														
Purchase of Yellow Fleet (3 x Graders / 2 x TLB)	CRR	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	10 543 478	1 581 522	12 125 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Waste Trucks (2 X Compactors)	CRR	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	6 847 826	1 027 174	7 875 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	17 391 304	2 608 696	20 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services														
PT facility upgrade	PTNG	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	3 913 043	586 957	4 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTNG	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Transit Mall	PTNG	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	1 739 131	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 233 892	185 084	1 418 976	71%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in	PTNG	20 260 869	3 039 130	23 299 999	2 869 565	430 435	3 299 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	56 498	8 475	64 972	338 913	50 837	389 750	19%
Environmental Management Seshego & SDA1	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	82 862	12 429	95 291	290 713	43 607	334 320	22%
Environmental Management in Polokwane City	PTNG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	208 025	31 204	239 229	16%
Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTNG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	33 043 478	4 956 522	38 000 000	43 478 261	6 521 739	50 000 000	6 693 030	1 003 955	7 696 985	26 034 562	3 905 184	29 939 746	60%
Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	1 048 218	157 233	1 205 450	5 000 595	750 089	5 750 684	25%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000	5 652 174	847 826	6 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTNG	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	7 826 087	1 173 913	9 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Station Civil works	PTNG	-	-	-	5 043 478	756 522	5 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services		119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	102 695 651	15 404 348	118 099 999	7 880 608	1 182 091	9 062 699	33 106 700	4 966 005	38 072 705	32%
Total Capital Expenditure		847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	34 672 469	5 200 870	39 873 339	201 994 961	30 299 244	232 294 206	24%
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	316 497 529	47 474 629	363 972 158	306 951 828	46 042 774	352 994 603	6 605 563	990 834	7 596 397	74 088 444	11 113 267	85 201 710	24%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	119 999 999	18 000 000	137 999 999	102 695 651	15 404 348	118 099 999	7 880 608	1 182 091	9 062 699	33 106 700	4 966 005	38 072 705	32%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	34 782 608	5 217 391	39 999 999	27 053 008	4 057 951	31 110 960	-	-	-	720 948	108 142	829 090	3%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	67 095 652	10 064 348	77 160 000	5 238 866	785 830	6 024 695	17 479 317	2 621 898	20 101 215	26%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	134 420 870	20 163 131	154 584 001	6 730 302	1 009 545	7 739 847	21 251 069	3 187 660	24 438 730	16%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	25 565 217	3 834 783	29 400 000	3 097 515	464 627	3 562 142	5 123 421	768 513	5 891 934	20%
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	-	-	60 250	9 038	69 288	1%
Finance Management Grant	FMG				300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total DoRA Allocations		702 709 701	105 406 455	808 116 156	668 430 053	100 264 508	768 694 561	29 552 853	4 432 928	33 985 781	151 830 149	22 774 522	174 604 672	23%
											-	-	-	0%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	145 158 273	21 691 272	166 299 749	160 928 143	24 139 221	185 067 365	5 119 616	767 942	5 887 558	50 164 812	7 524 722	57 689 534	31%
TOTAL FUNDING		847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	34 672 469	5 200 870	39 873 339	201 994 961	30 299 244	232 294 206	24%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET														
Description														
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 030 179	154 527	1 184 706	228 928	34 339	263 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		281 465 692	42 219 854	323 685 546	348 366 871	52 255 031	400 621 902	13 250 185	1 987 528	15 237 712	73 681 659	11 052 249	84 733 908	21%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		109 913 042	16 486 956	126 399 998	78 976 880	11 846 532	90 823 412	3 246 270	486 940	3 733 210	23 422 833	3 513 425	26 936 258	30%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		52 089 877	7 731 012	59 271 093	43 247 220	6 487 083	49 734 303	1 580 757	237 114	1 817 871	9 994 453	1 499 168	11 493 620	23%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	3 922 499	588 375	4 510 874	-	-	-	436 112	65 417	501 528	11%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		31 957 277	4 793 592	36 750 869	29 988 756	4 498 313	34 487 069	389 592	58 439	448 031	1 280 858	192 129	1 472 986	4%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		15 627 730	2 344 160	17 971 890	10 064 778	1 509 717	11 574 495	-	-	-	4 043 622	606 543	4 650 165	40%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		350 666 822	52 600 023	403 266 845	314 562 263	47 184 340	361 746 603	16 205 665	2 430 850	18 636 515	89 135 426	13 370 314	102 505 740	28%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		1 194 856	179 228	1 374 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total expenditure		847 867 974	127 097 727	974 415 905	829 358 196	124 403 729	953 761 925	34 672 469	5 200 870	39 873 339	194 857 805	30 299 642	232 294 626	24%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	

MULTI YEAR BUDGET CAPITAL PROGRAMME	FUNDING SOURCE	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			FEBRUARY			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage Spent
Description		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting period: M08 February ▼

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
 - 1.10 -
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5 -
 - 2.6 -
 - 2.7 -
 - 2.8 -
 - 2.9 -
 - 2.10 -
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8 -
 - 3.9 -
 - 3.10 -
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services: 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6 -
 - 4.7 -
 - 4.8 -
 - 4.9 -
 - 4.10 -
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (Administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8 -
 - 9.9 -
 - 9.10 -
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9 -
 - 10.10 -

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone Number	
Cell number		Cell Number	
Fax number		Fax Number	
E-mail address		E-mail Address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone Number	
Cell number		Cell Number	
Fax number		Fax Number	
E-mail address		E-mail Address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone Number	
Cell number		Cell Number	
Fax number		Fax Number	
E-mail address		E-mail Address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone Number	
Cell number		Cell Number	
Fax number		Fax Number	
E-mail address		E-mail Address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	
Telephone number	0152902049	Telephone Number	
Cell number		Cell Number	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M08 February

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	544 918	587 176	587 176	42 615	368 448	391 450	(23 003)	-6%	587 176
Service charges	1 821 768	2 128 532	2 128 532	126 877	1 134 234	1 419 021	(284 787)	-20%	2 128 532
Investment revenue	9 641	20 000	20 000	2 790	19 650	13 333	6 317	47%	20 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 333 671	16 798	899 906	891 617	8 289	1%	1 333 671
Other own revenue	473 979	253 886	253 886	49 847	199 562	169 257	30 304	18%	253 886
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 066 252	4 338 280	4 323 264	238 927	2 621 799	2 884 679	(262 880)	-9%	4 323 264
Employee costs	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 217	689 376	778 078	(88 702)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of Councillors	39 349	41 917	41 917	3 354	28 031	27 944	86	0%	41 917
Depreciation & asset impairment	780 428	260 000	260 000	69 558	555 160	173 333	381 827	220%	260 000
Finance charges	59 778	42 336	42 336	-	22 227	28 224	(5 997)	-21%	42 336
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 219 227	1 284 121	1 281 864	71 750	706 289	854 952	(148 663)	-17%	1 281 864
Transfers and subsidies	45 240	17 000	11 500	1 031	7 248	8 583	(1 335)	-16%	11 500
Other expenditure	1 773 331	1 395 539	1 376 201	88 752	666 860	920 690	(253 830)	-28%	1 376 201
Total Expenditure	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	319 662	2 675 191	2 791 806	(116 614)	-4%	4 180 935
Surplus/(Deficit)	(877 853)	130 250	142 330	(80 735)	(53 392)	92 873	(146 265)	-157%	142 330
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	655 398	808 116	839 280	24 923	165 506	554 326	####	-70%	839 280
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199	(535 085)	-83%	981 609
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199	(535 085)	-83%	981 609
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	737 298	847 868	889 712	33 228	202 131	586 168	(384 036)	-66%	889 712
Capital transfers recognised	571 639	702 710	729 808	29 553	151 830	482 022	(330 192)	-69%	729 808
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	165 299	145 158	159 904	3 675	50 301	104 145	(53 844)	-52%	159 904
Total sources of capital funds	736 938	847 868	889 712	33 228	202 131	586 168	(384 036)	-66%	889 712
Financial position									
Total current assets	1 609 525	1 012 655	920 031		1 960 388				920 031
Total non current assets	14 007 371	18 094 092	18 135 937		13 654 342				18 135 937
Total current liabilities	1 215 089	915 244	765 338		1 100 809				765 338
Total non current liabilities	916 213	770 266	770 266		916 213				770 266
Community wealth/Equity	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 520 363		13 597 708				17 520 363
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	2 112 050	1 131 125	1 023 012	132 405	2 703 077	706 694	#####	-282%	1 023 012
Net cash from (used) investing	(831 503)	(926 296)	(966 731)	(42 581)	(282 884)	(637 748)	(354 864)	56%	(966 731)
Net cash from (used) financing	653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(669)	(28 083)	(55 507)	(27 424)	49%	(22 588)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	1 582 355	359 027	266 364	-	2 624 781	246 109	#####	-967%	266 364
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	172 272	77 791	47 027	43 169	41 735	40 334	260 329	1 235 595	1 918 253
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	123 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 168

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 520	2 911 668	132 213	1 570 645	1 938 421	(367 776)	-19%	2 911 668
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 911 665	132 213	1 570 645	1 938 419	(367 774)	-19%	2 911 665
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 387	11 603	4 097	7 507	183%	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	189	1 292	1 448	(156)	-11%	2 172
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	271	2 935	2 313	622	27%	3 470
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(89)	5	165	(160)	-97%	248
Housing		1 076	254	254	1 017	7 372	169	7 202	4250%	254
Health		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	-95%	2
Economic and environmental services		270 087	109 703	109 703	3 147	65 376	73 135	(7 759)	-11%	109 703
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	822	11 434	18 524	(7 090)	-38%	27 786
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	2 325	53 582	53 515	67	0%	80 273
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	1 096	(736)	-67%	1 644
Trading services		1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	127 102	1 139 635	1 423 352	(283 717)	-20%	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	89 160	791 044	1 041 602	(250 558)	-24%	1 562 403
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	20 056	163 951	200 013	(36 061)	-18%	300 019
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	11 120	97 668	92 654	5 014	5%	138 981
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	6 766	86 971	89 083	(2 113)	-2%	133 625
Other	4	-	-	-	-	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 162 544	263 850	2 787 305	3 439 005	(651 699)	-19%	5 162 544
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 300 927	1 326 406	1 308 906	101 319	704 105	875 520	(171 416)	-20%	1 308 906
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	397 123	49 868	168 490	266 163	(97 672)	-37%	397 123
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	897 642	50 778	528 954	599 930	(70 976)	-12%	897 642
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	674	6 660	9 427	(2 767)	-29%	14 141
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	328 368	36 306	276 725	218 996	57 729	26%	328 368
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	83 674	5 244	41 572	55 866	(14 294)	-26%	83 674
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	153 114	22 011	168 222	102 076	66 146	65%	153 114
Public safety		77 488	67 298	67 298	6 976	51 132	44 866	6 267	14%	67 298
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 407	10 318	11 287	(969)	-9%	16 930
Health		7 892	7 352	7 352	668	5 480	4 901	578	12%	7 352
Economic and environmental services		1 195 640	576 524	569 224	63 563	477 613	380 699	96 914	25%	569 224
Planning and development		474 181	105 016	105 016	9 294	71 874	70 011	1 864	3%	105 016
Road transport		692 879	441 779	434 479	51 787	388 249	290 869	97 380	33%	434 479
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 729	2 482	17 490	19 820	(2 330)	-12%	29 729
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 974 436	118 473	1 216 748	1 316 590	(99 842)	-8%	1 974 436
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	78 234	734 893	793 956	(59 063)	-7%	1 194 939
Water management		739 707	569 374	565 117	44 158	380 458	377 454	3 004	1%	565 117
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	57 308	(17 044)	8 694	40 381	(31 687)	-78%	57 308
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 072	13 125	92 703	104 798	(12 096)	-12%	157 072
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	319 662	2 675 191	2 791 806	(116 614)	-4%	4 180 935
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199	(535 085)	-83%	981 609

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 520	2 911 668	132 213	1 570 645	1 938 421	(367 776)	-19%	2 911 668
Executive and council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Mayor and Council		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance and administration		2 565 089	2 895 518	2 911 665	132 213	1 570 645	1 938 419	(367 774)	(0)	2 911 665
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	3	3	-	(0)	2	(3)	(0)	3
Asset Management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Finance		2 222 782	2 476 224	2 492 371	108 065	1 369 238	1 658 890	(289 651)	(0)	2 492 371
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Human Resources		40 731	3 193	3 193	-	-	2 129	(2 129)	(0)	3 193
Information Technology		294	7	7	0	0	4	(4)	(0)	7
Legal Services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Property Services		1 477	1	1	1 837	3 467	1	3 466	5	1
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Security Services		88	375	375	10	128	250	(122)	(0)	375
Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	2 305	(2 305)	(0)	3 458
Valuation Service		294 161	412 254	412 254	22 301	197 812	274 836	(77 025)	(0)	412 254
Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Governance Function		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Community and public safety		29 016	6 145	6 145	1 387	11 603	4 097	7 507	0	6 145
Community and social services		1 969	2 172	2 172	189	1 292	1 448	(156)	(0)	2 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 473	1 758	1 758	163	829	1 172	(343)	(0)	1 758
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		409	1	1	17	335	0	335	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		47	303	303	5	48	202	(154)	(0)	303
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		40	108	108	4	80	72	7	0	108
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		24 525	3 470	3 470	271	2 935	2 313	622	0	3 470
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		16 128	394	394	173	1 014	262	751	0	394
Recreational Facilities		7 982	2 749	2 749	83	1 579	1 833	(254)	(0)	2 749
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		415	327	327	15	342	218	124	0	327
Public safety		1 445	248	248	(89)	5	165	(160)	(0)	248
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 445	248	248	(89)	4	165	(161)	(0)	248
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 076	254	254	1 017	7 372	169	7 202	0	254
Housing		1 076	254	254	1 017	7 372	169	7 202	0	254
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	(0)	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	0	1	(1)	(0)	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		270 087	109 703	109 703	3 147	65 376	73 135	(7 759)	(0)	109 703
Planning and development		212 283	27 786	27 786	822	11 434	18 524	(7 090)	(0)	27 786
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		23	1 994	1 994	4	25	1 329	(1 304)	(0)	1 994
Regional Planning and Development		7 829	-	-	313	3 999	-	3 999	#DIV/0!	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		204 432	25 791	25 791	505	7 410	17 194	(9 784)	(0)	25 791
Project Management Unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		57 504	80 273	80 273	2 325	53 582	53 515	67	0	80 273
Public Transport		1 102	1 468	1 468	212	6 461	979	5 482	0	1 468
Road and Traffic Regulation		31 342	48 222	48 222	295	32 231	32 148	83	0	48 222
Roads		25 061	30 582	30 582	1 817	14 890	20 388	(5 498)	(0)	30 582
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	1 096	(736)	(0)	1 644
Biodiversity and Landscape		300	1 644	1 644	-	360	1 096	(736)	(0)	1 644
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	127 102	1 139 635	1 423 352	(283 717)	(0)	2 135 028
Energy sources		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	89 160	791 044	1 041 602	(250 558)	(0)	1 562 403
Electricity		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	89 160	791 044	1 041 602	(250 558)	(0)	1 562 403
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		294 134	300 019	300 019	20 056	163 951	200 013	(36 061)	(0)	300 019
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	1
Water Distribution		294 134	300 018	300 018	20 056	163 951	200 012	(36 061)	(0)	300 018
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		166 197	138 981	138 981	11 120	97 668	92 654	5 014	0	138 981
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		166 197	138 981	138 981	11 120	97 668	92 654	5 014	0	138 981
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		171 005	133 625	133 625	6 766	86 971	89 083	(2 113)	(0)	133 625
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		171 005	133 625	133 625	6 766	86 971	89 083	(2 113)	(0)	133 625
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	46	-	46	#DIV/0!	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 162 544	263 850	2 787 305	3 439 005	(651 699)	(0)	5 162 544
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		1 300 927	1 326 406	1 308 906	101 319	704 105	875 520	(171 416)	(0)	1 308 906
Executive and council		344 002	405 630	397 123	49 868	168 490	266 163	(97 672)	(0)	397 123
Mayor and Council		327 182	387 409	378 909	48 873	158 284	254 022	(95 738)	(0)	378 909
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16 820	18 221	18 214	994	10 206	12 140	(1 934)	(0)	18 214
Finance and administration		945 670	906 635	897 642	50 778	528 954	599 930	(70 976)	(0)	897 642
Administrative and Corporate Support		9 729	17 496	17 496	664	5 732	11 664	(5 932)	(0)	17 496
Asset Management		61 269	70 137	69 137	1 892	59 949	46 258	13 692	0	69 137
Finance		332 171	283 431	277 431	14 903	139 159	185 954	(46 795)	(0)	277 431
Fleet Management		116 213	107 939	107 939	6 574	79 401	71 959	7 442	0	107 939
Human Resources		53 303	59 611	59 611	3 116	29 784	39 741	(9 956)	(0)	59 611
Information Technology		59 332	62 790	62 790	3 110	37 337	41 860	(4 523)	(0)	62 790
Legal Services		34 194	32 057	32 057	2 281	19 007	21 371	(2 364)	(0)	32 057
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		12 387	13 455	13 455	903	9 075	8 970	105	0	13 455
Property Services		87 471	77 997	75 997	4 248	51 434	50 998	436	0	75 997
Risk Management		7 103	6 413	6 420	1 069	5 246	4 282	964	0	6 420
Security Services		119 796	149 630	149 630	10 178	76 208	99 753	(23 545)	(0)	149 630
Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	25 680	1 838	16 622	17 120	(498)	(0)	25 680
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	674	6 660	9 427	(2 767)	(0)	14 141
Governance Function		11 255	14 141	14 141	674	6 660	9 427	(2 767)	(0)	14 141
Community and public safety		404 448	328 868	328 368	36 306	276 725	218 996	57 729	0	328 368
Community and social services		66 744	84 174	83 674	5 244	41 572	55 866	(14 294)	(0)	83 674
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		11 005	12 484	11 984	565	4 564	8 072	(3 508)	(0)	11 984
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		12 267	14 417	14 417	1 136	8 602	9 611	(1 009)	(0)	14 417
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		3 686	5 154	5 154	241	2 142	3 436	(1 294)	(0)	5 154
<i>Disaster Management</i>		8 089	14 628	14 628	717	5 717	9 752	(4 036)	(0)	14 628
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		21 724	26 214	26 214	1 735	13 891	17 476	(3 585)	(0)	26 214
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		9 973	11 277	11 277	851	6 656	7 518	(862)	(0)	11 277
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		237 591	153 114	153 114	22 011	168 222	102 076	66 146	0	153 114
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		43 507	43 849	43 849	3 668	30 103	29 233	870	0	43 849
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		194 084	109 265	109 265	18 343	138 119	72 843	65 276	0	109 265
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 488	67 298	67 298	6 976	51 132	44 866	6 267	0	67 298
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		77 488	67 298	67 298	6 976	51 132	44 866	6 267	0	67 298
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 407	10 318	11 287	(969)	(0)	16 930
<i>Housing</i>		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 407	10 318	11 287	(969)	(0)	16 930
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		7 892	7 352	7 352	668	5 480	4 901	578	0	7 352
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		7 892	7 352	7 352	668	5 480	4 901	578	0	7 352
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 195 640	576 524	569 224	63 563	477 613	380 699	96 914	0	569 224
Planning and development		474 181	105 016	105 016	9 294	71 874	70 011	1 864	0	105 016
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		27 723	16 127	16 127	2 236	17 800	10 751	7 049	0	16 127
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		21 849	22 164	22 164	1 727	14 405	14 776	(371)	(0)	22 164
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		392 074	45 484	45 484	3 565	28 032	30 323	(2 291)	(0)	45 484
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		32 535	21 241	21 241	1 766	11 637	14 161	(2 523)	(0)	21 241
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		692 879	441 779	434 479	51 787	388 249	290 869	97 380	0	434 479
<i>Public Transport</i>		99 695	97 240	97 240	9 446	34 726	64 827	(30 100)	(0)	97 240
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		117 964	130 143	129 643	9 646	79 689	86 512	(6 823)	(0)	129 643
<i>Roads</i>		475 219	214 396	207 596	32 695	273 833	139 531	134 303	0	207 596
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		28 580	29 729	29 729	2 482	17 490	19 820	(2 330)	(0)	29 729
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		28 580	29 729	29 729	2 482	17 490	19 820	(2 330)	(0)	29 729
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 043 090	1 976 232	1 974 436	118 473	1 216 748	1 316 590	(99 842)	(0)	1 974 436
Energy sources		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	78 234	734 893	793 956	(59 063)	(0)	1 194 939
<i>Electricity</i>		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	78 234	734 893	793 956	(59 063)	(0)	1 194 939

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water management		739 707	569 374	565 117	44 158	380 458	377 454	3 004	0	565 117
Water Treatment		33 831	20 679	20 679	3 055	24 433	13 786	10 647	0	20 679
Water Distribution		705 876	548 695	544 439	41 104	356 025	363 669	(7 643)	(0)	544 439
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		50 607	70 365	57 308	(17 044)	8 694	40 381	(31 687)	(0)	57 308
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sewerage		50 607	70 365	57 308	(17 044)	8 694	40 381	(31 687)	(0)	57 308
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste management		151 641	157 572	157 072	13 125	92 703	104 798	(12 096)	(0)	157 072
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Removal		151 641	157 572	157 072	13 125	92 703	104 798	(12 096)	(0)	157 072
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	319 662	2 675 191	2 791 806	(116 614)	(0)	4 180 935
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199	(535 085)	(0)	981 609

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	4 112 306 323	4 538 221 810	4 531 275 169	188 064 130	2 246 696 245	2 902 306 649	#REF!	4 531 275 169
check opexp balance	4 361 200 342	3 657 627 119	3 601 056 094	268 309 513	2 295 404 539	2 365 680 017	-70 275 478	3 601 056 094

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year					YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget			
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	4	4	-	46	3	44	1580.6%	4
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	31 176	261 620	292 666	(31 047)	-10.6%	438 999
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	89 160	791 044	1 041 602	(250 558)	-24.1%	1 562 403
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	7 226	91 197	93 937	(2 739)	-2.9%	140 905
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	215	32 723	32 569	155	0.5%	48 853
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	1 837	3 467	2 136	1 331	62.3%	3 204
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	822	11 434	18 523	(7 089)	-38.3%	27 785
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 908 084	130 366	1 567 050	1 936 031	(368 981)	-19.1%	2 908 084
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	2 030	21 351	21 367	(16)	-0.1%	32 051
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	1 017	7 372	169	7 202	4249.6%	254
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 162 544	263 850	2 787 305	3 439 005	(651 699)	-19.0%	5 162 544
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	139 713	9 134	74 383	93 642	(19 259)	-20.6%	139 713
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	366 694	49 016	158 311	245 379	(87 068)	-35.5%	366 694
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	622 425	27 114	389 152	417 836	(28 683)	-6.9%	622 425
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	78 234	734 893	793 956	(59 063)	-7.4%	1 194 939
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	387 700	39 762	299 981	258 633	41 348	16.0%	387 700
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	385 460	29 696	226 251	257 057	(30 806)	-12.0%	385 460
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	310 128	17 387	200 065	207 085	(7 020)	-3.4%	310 128
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		437 932	79 862	79 862	7 137	57 546	53 242	4 304	8.1%	79 862
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		446 141	379 247	372 247	18 633	215 730	249 331	(33 601)	-13.5%	372 247
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	304 836	42 141	308 560	204 357	104 202	51.0%	304 836
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 407	10 318	11 287	(969)	-8.6%	16 930
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	319 662	2 675 191	2 791 806	(116 614)	-4.2%	4 180 935
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199	(535 085)	-82.7%	981 609

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	1	-	4	4	-	46	3	44	1581%	4
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	1	1	-	46	0	46	13344%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		460 331	438 999	438 999	31 176	261 620	292 666	(31 047)	-11%	438 999
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		154 393	177 408	177 408	9 959	88 421	118 272	(29 851)	-25%	177 408
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		294 134	300 017	300 017	20 056	163 951	200 012	(36 060)	-18%	300 017
3.3 - Operations and waste water		11 803	(38 427)	(38 427)	1 162	9 247	(25 618)	34 865	-136%	(38 427)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water deman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	89 160	791 044	1 041 602	(250 558)	-24%	1 562 403
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 226 422	1 615 212	1 615 212	89 160	791 044	1 076 808	(285 764)	-27%	1 615 212
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	(52 812)	(52 812)	-	-	(35 208)	35 208	-100%	(52 812)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		197 500	140 905	140 905	7 226	91 197	93 937	(2 739)	-3%	140 905
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		24 525	3 468	3 468	271	2 935	2 312	623	27%	3 468
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		40	108	108	4	80	72	8	11%	108
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		47	303	303	5	48	202	(154)	-76%	303
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		172 888	137 023	137 023	6 946	88 135	91 349	(3 214)	-4%	137 023
Vote 6 - Public safety		33 175	48 853	48 853	215	32 723	32 569	155	0%	48 853
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	11	11	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	11
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		-	32	32	-	-	21	(21)	-100%	32
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		31 342	48 180	48 180	295	32 231	32 120	112	0%	48 180
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	132	132	-	-	88	(88)	-100%	132
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		1 445	117	117	(89)	4	78	(73)	-94%	117
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services		67	368	368	10	112	245	(133)	-54%	368
6.10 - Other Community Development		321	14	14	-	376	9	367	3956%	14
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		42 502	3 204	3 204	1 837	3 467	2 136	1 331	62%	3 204
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		294	7	7	0	0	4	(4)	-94%	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		42 208	3 192	3 192	1 837	3 467	2 128	1 339	63%	3 192
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		212 283	27 785	27 785	822	11 434	18 523	(7 089)	-38%	27 785
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		7 829	20 207	20 207	313	3 999	13 471	(9 472)	-70%	20 207
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		23	1 991	1 991	4	25	1 327	(1 302)	-98%	1 991
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		204 432	5 582	5 582	505	7 410	3 721	3 688	99%	5 582
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 522 499	2 891 936	2 908 084	130 366	1 567 050	1 936 031	(368 981)	-19%	2 908 084
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		240 431	93 834	93 834	20 314	169 753	62 556	107 197	171%	93 834
9.2 - Expenditure		5 905	1	1	-	3	0	2	644%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 267 786	2 792 279	2 808 426	109 974	1 395 327	1 869 593	(474 266)	-25%	2 808 426
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 458	3 458	-	-	2 305	(2 305)	-100%	3 458
9.5 - Asset management		5 555	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 821	2 365	2 365	78	1 967	1 577	391	25%	2 365
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 163	32 051	32 051	2 030	21 351	21 367	(16)	0%	32 051
10.1 - Transport services		300	69	69	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	69
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 102	1 467	1 467	212	6 461	978	5 483	561%	1 467
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		22 641	30 443	30 443	1 817	14 890	20 296	(5 405)	-27%	30 443
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	69	69	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	69
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		2 120	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 076	254	254	1 017	7 372	169	7 202	4250%	254
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 076	1	1	1 017	7 372	0	7 371	2138884%	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		-	253	253	-	-	169	(169)	-100%	253
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 162 544	263 850	2 787 305	3 439 005	(651 699)	-19%	5 162 544
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		127 393	142 713	139 713	9 134	74 383	93 642	(19 259)	-21%	139 713
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 511	3 641	3 641	62	1 285	2 427	(1 143)	-47%	3 641
1.2 - Legaslative support		19 562	31 085	31 085	1 208	11 636	20 723	(9 087)	-44%	31 085
1.3 - Legal services		34 194	32 057	32 057	2 281	19 007	21 371	(2 364)	-11%	32 057
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		12 387	13 455	13 455	903	9 075	8 970	105	1%	13 455
1.6 - Project management unit		32 535	21 241	21 241	1 766	11 637	14 161	(2 523)	-18%	21 241
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 714	3 912	3 912	391	2 691	2 608	83	3%	3 912
1.8 - Cluster office		12 267	14 417	14 417	1 136	8 602	9 611	(1 009)	-10%	14 417
1.9 - Executive support		10 223	22 905	19 905	1 386	10 450	13 770	(3 320)	-24%	19 905
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		332 575	372 194	366 694	49 016	158 311	245 379	(87 068)	-35%	366 694
2.1 - Council		297 397	333 419	327 919	46 279	136 199	219 529	(83 330)	-38%	327 919
2.2 - Municipal manager		16 820	18 221	18 214	994	10 206	12 140	(1 934)	-16%	18 214
2.3 - Risk management		7 103	6 413	6 420	1 069	5 246	4 282	964	23%	6 420
2.4 - Internal audit		11 255	14 141	14 141	674	6 660	9 427	(2 767)	-29%	14 141
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		790 314	639 739	622 425	27 114	389 152	417 836	(28 683)	-7%	622 425
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		216 506	176 582	393 316	22 434	186 748	226 088	(39 340)	-17%	393 316
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		480 679	363 244	142 253	17 756	162 188	131 667	30 521	23%	142 253
3.3 - Operations and waste water		50 607	70 365	57 308	(17 044)	8 694	40 381	(31 687)	-78%	57 308
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		33 712	20 679	20 679	3 055	24 423	13 786	10 637	77%	20 679
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		8 809	8 870	8 870	913	7 099	5 913	1 186	20%	8 870
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 101 135	1 178 921	1 194 939	78 234	734 893	793 956	(59 063)	-7%	1 194 939
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 580	4 048	4 048	235	1 836	2 699	(863)	-32%	4 048
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		62 439	33 013	49 031	5 716	40 351	30 018	10 333	34%	49 031
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		39 417	39 931	39 931	3 276	15 332	26 620	(11 288)	-42%	39 931
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		994 375	1 090 576	1 090 576	68 023	670 989	727 051	(56 062)	-8%	1 090 576
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		2 324	11 353	11 353	984	6 385	7 568	(1 183)	-16%	11 353
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		453 385	388 700	387 700	39 762	299 981	258 633	41 348	16%	387 700
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 504	61 610	61 610	5 428	44 055	41 073	2 981	7%	61 610
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		163 916	82 972	82 972	15 823	119 626	55 314	64 311	116%	82 972
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 171	8 532	8 532	761	4 542	5 688	(1 146)	-20%	8 532
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 970	2 246	2 246	117	1 066	1 497	(431)	-29%	2 246
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 431	1 344	1 344	109	1 089	896	193	22%	1 344
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 724	26 214	26 214	1 735	13 891	17 476	(3 585)	-21%	26 214
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 542	9 933	9 933	741	5 567	6 622	(1 055)	-16%	9 933
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 127	195 850	194 850	15 049	110 146	130 067	(19 920)	-15%	194 850
Vote 6 - Public safety		346 498	385 960	385 460	29 696	226 251	257 057	(30 806)	-12%	385 460
6.1 - Public safety administration		407	5 302	5 302	34	269	3 535	(3 266)	-92%	5 302
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1 901	2 227	2 227	181	1 274	1 485	(210)	-14%	2 227
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 333	16 918	16 918	1 131	9 841	11 279	(1 438)	-13%	16 918
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence te		12 447	15 068	15 068	1 108	8 506	10 045	(1 539)	-15%	15 068
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		90 130	95 930	95 430	7 238	60 521	63 703	(3 182)	-5%	95 430
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 577	81 927	81 927	7 693	56 849	54 618	2 231	4%	81 927
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 303	2 106	2 106	234	1 426	1 404	22	2%	2 106
6.9 - Security services		99 952	124 252	124 252	8 635	63 170	82 834	(19 664)	-24%	124 252
6.10 - Other Community Development		39 448	42 231	42 231	3 442	24 395	28 154	(3 759)	-13%	42 231
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		319 085	312 128	310 128	17 387	200 065	207 085	(7 020)	-3%	310 128
7.1 - Community and shared services		2 765	3 790	3 790	339	2 109	2 527	(418)	-17%	3 790
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		59 332	62 790	62 790	3 110	37 337	41 860	(4 523)	-11%	62 790
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	62	62	-	-	41	(41)	-100%	62
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		3 906	4 152	4 152	298	2 476	2 768	(292)	-11%	4 152
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		19 311	21 082	21 082	675	7 635	14 055	(6 420)	-46%	21 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		2 463	4 086	4 086	109	1 109	2 724	(1 615)	-59%	4 086
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 937	2 094	2 094	314	2 801	1 396	1 406	101%	2 094
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 465	8 531	8 531	728	5 174	5 687	(514)	-9%	8 531
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		4 198	5 992	5 992	257	3 721	3 995	(274)	-7%	5 992
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		216 705	199 549	197 549	11 558	137 704	132 032	5 671	4%	197 549
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		437 932	79 862	79 862	7 137	57 546	53 242	4 304	8%	79 862
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 125	3 601	3 601	203	1 487	2 401	(914)	-38%	3 601
8.2 - Property management		5 683	5 881	5 881	386	3 521	3 921	(399)	-10%	5 881
8.3 - City and regional planning		23 004	21 163	21 163	2 068	15 811	14 109	1 702	12%	21 163
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		4 052	5 317	5 317	398	2 839	3 545	(706)	-20%	5 317
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		8 220	13 123	13 123	714	5 861	8 748	(2 887)	-33%	13 123
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		1 934	2 016	2 016	153	1 540	1 344	196	15%	2 016
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 671	5 134	5 134	607	5 218	3 423	1 795	52%	5 134
8.8 - Investment Promotion		4 757	5 649	5 649	361	3 267	3 766	(499)	-13%	5 649
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		29 372	17 977	17 977	2 248	18 002	11 985	6 017	50%	17 977
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		351 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		446 141	379 247	372 247	18 633	215 730	249 331	(33 601)	-13%	372 247
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		319 029	10 854	5 854	364	3 204	4 736	(1 533)	-32%	5 854
9.2 - Expenditure		(150 204)	96 005	95 005	2 414	57 653	63 503	(5 850)	-9%	95 005
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		120 969	118 010	118 010	11 375	51 257	78 673	(27 416)	-35%	118 010
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		52 701	25 680	25 680	1 838	16 622	17 120	(498)	-3%	25 680
9.5 - Asset management		61 269	70 137	69 137	1 892	59 949	46 258	13 692	30%	69 137
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		40 696	56 472	56 472	597	25 676	37 648	(11 973)	-32%	56 472
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1 680	2 089	2 089	153	1 370	1 393	(23)	-2%	2 089
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		574 914	311 636	304 836	42 141	308 560	204 357	104 202	51%	304 836
10.1 - Transport services		93 428	85 185	85 185	8 782	29 424	56 790	(27 366)	-48%	85 185
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		2 608	3 297	3 297	191	1 538	2 198	(660)	-30%	3 297
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		341	3 425	3 425	144	1 206	2 283	(1 077)	-47%	3 425
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and moni		3 319	5 333	5 333	329	2 559	3 556	(997)	-28%	5 333
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		1 707	4 362	4 362	145	1 226	2 908	(1 682)	-58%	4 362
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1 618	62	62	-	-	41	(41)	-100%	62
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		170 389	69 166	62 366	2 018	28 204	42 711	(14 507)	-34%	62 366
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		301 504	140 806	140 806	30 532	244 404	93 871	150 533	160%	140 806
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		14 733	16 930	16 930	1 407	10 318	11 287	(969)	-9%	16 930
11.1 - Human Settlement		44	675	673	-	10	449	(438)	-98%	673
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		3 555	4 325	4 327	390	2 584	2 885	(301)	-10%	4 327
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme impl		11 135	11 930	11 930	1 017	7 724	7 954	(229)	-3%	11 930
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	319 662	2 675 191	2 791 806	(116 614)	(0)	4 180 935
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199	(535 085)	(0)	981 609

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		544 918	587 176	587 176	42 615	368 448	391 450	(23 003)	-6%	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 214 406	1 556 069	1 556 069	88 935	785 644	1 037 379	(251 735)	-24%	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		294 127	299 860	299 860	20 056	163 951	199 907	(35 955)	-18%	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		166 197	138 980	138 980	11 120	97 668	92 653	5 015	5%	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		147 038	133 623	133 623	6 766	86 971	89 082	(2 111)	-2%	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		28 618	11 950	11 950	3 437	15 925	7 967	7 958	100%	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		9 641	20 000	20 000	2 790	19 650	13 333	6 317	47%	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		82 244	106 607	106 607	6 549	74 864	71 071	3 793	5%	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 865	40 162	40 162	2 094	19 946	26 774	(6 828)	-26%	40 162
Licences and permits		13 495	13 886	13 886	(1 561)	17 936	9 258	8 678	94%	13 886
Agency services		22 641	30 443	30 443	1 817	14 890	20 295	(5 405)	-27%	30 443
Transfers and subsidies		1 215 946	1 348 687	1 333 671	16 798	899 906	891 617	8 289	1%	1 333 671
Other revenue		24 510	50 838	50 838	37 511	56 000	33 892	22 108	65%	50 838
Gains		270 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 066 252	4 338 280	4 323 264	238 927	2 621 799	2 884 679	(262 880)	-9%	4 323 264
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 217	689 376	778 078	(88 702)	-11%	1 167 117
Remuneration of councillors		39 349	41 917	41 917	3 354	28 031	27 944	86	0%	41 917
Debt impairment		199 543	260 000	260 000	41 191	87 536	173 333	(85 797)	-49%	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		780 428	260 000	260 000	69 558	555 160	173 333	381 827	220%	260 000
Finance charges		59 778	42 336	42 336	-	22 227	28 224	(5 997)	-21%	42 336
Bulk purchases - electricity		878 180	976 580	976 580	60 625	595 724	651 053	(55 329)	-8%	976 580
Inventory consumed		341 047	307 541	305 285	11 125	110 565	203 899	(93 334)	-46%	305 285
Contracted services		949 192	871 101	854 763	25 673	387 688	572 565	(184 877)	-32%	854 763
Transfers and subsidies		45 240	17 000	11 500	1 031	7 248	8 583	(1 335)	-16%	11 500
Other expenditure		239 050	264 438	261 438	21 888	191 635	174 792	16 843	10%	261 438
Losses		385 546	-	-	-	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	-
Total Expenditure		4 944 105	4 208 030	4 180 935	319 662	2 675 191	2 791 806	(116 614)	-4%	4 180 935
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(877 853)	130 250	142 330	(80 735)	(53 392)	92 873	(146 265)	(0)	142 330
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		655 398	808 116	839 280	24 923	165 506	554 326	(388 820)	(0)	839 280
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199			981 609
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199			981 609
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199			981 609
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(222 155)	938 366	981 609	(55 812)	112 114	647 199			981 609

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capital 4 721 950 5 146 396 5 162 544 263 850 2 787 305 3 439 005 5 162 544

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	229	-	-	286	(286)	-100%	229
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	335 997	13 250	73 682	214 910	(141 228)	-66%	335 997
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	92 894	3 383	23 559	64 766	(41 207)	-64%	92 894
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	51 364	-	9 994	34 364	(24 369)	-71%	51 364
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	-	436	2 615	(2 179)	-83%	3 922
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	27 294	390	1 281	18 973	(17 692)	-93%	27 294
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	15 808	-	4 044	10 708	(6 664)	-62%	15 808
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	362 204	16 206	89 135	239 546	(150 411)	-63%	362 204
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	737 298	847 868	889 712	33 228	202 131	586 168	(384 036)	-66%	889 712
Total Capital Expenditure		737 298	847 868	889 712	33 228	202 131	586 168	(384 036)	-66%	889 712
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		23 583	32 428	27 765	390	1 676	19 287	(17 611)	-91%	27 765
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		23 583	32 428	27 765	390	1 676	19 287	(17 611)	-91%	27 765
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		41 442	46 903	45 376	-	9 994	30 505	(20 511)	-67%	45 376
Community and social services		9 004	2 137	1 150	-	48	931	(883)	-95%	1 150
Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 226	-	9 946	29 574	(19 628)	-66%	44 226
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		297 606	370 185	380 707	16 206	93 220	252 051	(158 831)	-63%	380 707
Planning and development		2 510	16 823	15 808	-	4 044	10 708	(6 664)	-62%	15 808
Road transport		295 096	353 362	364 899	16 206	89 176	241 343	(152 167)	-63%	364 899
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		374 668	398 351	435 864	16 633	97 241	284 324	(187 083)	-66%	435 864
Energy sources		54 902	109 913	92 894	3 383	23 559	64 766	(41 207)	-64%	92 894
Water management		202 057	162 423	217 229	6 520	55 137	135 685	(80 548)	-59%	217 229
Waste water management		99 701	119 043	118 769	6 730	18 545	79 225	(60 680)	-77%	118 769
Waste management		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	4 648	(4 648)	-100%	6 972
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	737 298	847 868	889 712	33 228	202 131	586 168	(384 036)	-66%	889 712
Funded by:										
National Government		571 639	702 710	729 808	29 553	151 830	482 022	(330 192)	-69%	729 808
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		571 639	702 710	729 808	29 553	151 830	482 022	(330 192)	-69%	729 808
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Internally generated funds		165 299	145 158	159 904	3 675	50 301	104 145	(53 844)	-52%	159 904
Total Capital Funding		736 938	847 868	889 712	33 228	202 131	586 168	(384 036)	-66%	889 712

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

check balance 360 075.7 - - - - -

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		10 272	1 030	229	-	-	286	(286)	-100%	229
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		7 307	1 030	229	-	-	286	(286)	-100%	229
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		301 758	281 466	335 997	13 250	73 682	214 910	(141 228)	-66%	335 997
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	54 806	526	17 312	27 403	(10 091)	-37%	54 806
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		99 701	119 043	118 769	6 730	18 545	79 225	(60 680)	-77%	118 769
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		65 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		136 231	162 423	162 423	5 994	37 825	108 282	(70 457)	-65%	162 423
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		51 937	109 913	92 894	3 383	23 559	64 766	(41 207)	-64%	92 894
4.1 - Energy services admin		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	2 899	(2 838)	-98%	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	51 652	53 151	3 098	5 123	35 933	(30 810)	-86%	53 151
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		46 794	53 913	35 396	285	18 376	25 934	(7 559)	-29%	35 396
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		50 807	52 090	51 364	-	9 994	34 364	(24 369)	-71%	51 364
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		32 438	44 766	44 226	-	9 946	29 574	(19 628)	-66%	44 226
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		362	352	166	-	48	141	(93)	-66%	166
5.10 - Other Community Services		18 007	6 972	6 972	-	-	4 648	(4 648)	-100%	6 972
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 732	3 922	3 922	-	436	2 615	(2 179)	-83%	3 922
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 739	(1 739)	-100%	2 609
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		1 053	87	87	-	41	58	(17)	-30%	87
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 335	756	756	-	-	504	(504)	-100%	756
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 344	471	471	-	395	314	81	26%	471
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		21 477	31 957	27 294	390	1 281	18 973	(17 692)	-93%	27 294
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		4 025	4 946	3 283	-	97	2 466	(2 369)	-96%	3 283
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		17 452	27 011	24 011	390	1 184	16 507	(15 323)	-93%	24 011
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 510	16 823	15 808	-	4 044	10 708	(6 664)	-62%	15 808
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		2 510	15 494	14 479	-	3 888	9 822	(5 934)	-60%	14 479
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1 329	1 329	-	155	886	(730)	-82%	1 329
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		294 042	350 667	362 204	16 206	89 135	239 546	(150 411)	-63%	362 204
10.1 - Transport services		37 690	120 000	120 000	7 881	33 107	80 000	(46 893)	-59%	120 000
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		256 352	230 667	242 204	8 325	56 029	159 546	(103 518)	-65%	242 204
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M08 February

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		737 298	847 868	889 712	33 228	202 131	586 168	(384 036)	(0)	889 712
Total Capital Expenditure		737 298	847 868	889 712	33 228	202 131	586 168	(384 036)	(0)	889 712

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		232 670	359 027	266 364	160 115	266 364
Call investment deposits		-	-	-	300 000	-
Consumer debtors		1 086 505	521 628	521 628	1 178 166	521 628
Other debtors		166 288	66 000	66 000	127 244	66 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		22	-	-	22	-
Inventory		124 039	66 000	66 039	194 842	66 039
Total current assets		1 609 525	1 012 655	920 031	1 960 388	920 031
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		144	-	-	144	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		973 543	730 892	730 720	973 543	730 720
Investments in Associate		1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment		12 800 862	17 326 483	17 368 499	12 450 292	17 368 499
Biological		20 812	11 833	11 833	20 812	11 833
Intangible		190 141	24 883	24 883	187 682	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 868	-	-	21 868	-
Total non current assets		14 007 371	18 094 092	18 135 937	13 654 342	18 135 937
TOTAL ASSETS		15 616 896	19 106 747	19 055 968	15 614 730	19 055 968
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		30 844	22 588	22 588	3 209	22 588
Consumer deposits		67 346	70 565	70 565	66 899	70 565
Trade and other payables		1 094 492	811 814	661 907	1 008 294	661 907
Provisions		22 407	10 278	10 278	22 407	10 278
Total current liabilities		1 215 089	915 244	765 338	1 100 809	765 338
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		387 498	351 199	351 199	387 498	351 199
Provisions		528 715	419 068	419 068	528 715	419 068
Total non current liabilities		916 213	770 266	770 266	916 213	770 266
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 131 302	1 685 511	1 535 605	2 017 022	1 535 605
NET ASSETS	2	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 520 363	13 597 708	17 520 363
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 826 482	7 118 522	7 217 649	5 938 596	7 217 649
Reserves		7 659 112	10 302 714	10 302 714	7 659 112	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	13 485 594	17 421 236	17 520 363	13 597 708	17 520 363

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance 0 130 130 - 130

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		433 538	535 477	535 477	40 588	336 259	356 985	(20 726)	-6%	535 477
Service charges		1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	143 806	1 443 341	1 486 084	(42 743)	-3%	2 229 125
Other revenue		236 547	141 485	141 485	133 464	1 880 873	94 323	1 786 550	1894%	141 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 276 125	1 348 687	1 333 671	36 451	842 377	891 617	(49 240)	-6%	1 333 671
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		680 120	808 116	839 280	25 121	497 213	554 326	(57 112)	-10%	839 280
Interest		9 427	20 000	20 000	2 202	12 736	13 333	(597)	-4%	20 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(2 380 516)	(3 895 397)	(4 019 656)	(249 227)	(2 309 722)	(2 652 394)	(342 672)	13%	(4 019 656)
Finance charges		-	(40 219)	(40 219)	-	-	(26 813)	(26 813)	100%	(40 219)
Transfers and Grants		-	(16 150)	(16 150)	-	-	(10 767)	(10 767)	100%	(16 150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		2 112 050	1 131 125	1 023 012	132 405	2 703 077	706 694	#####	-282%	1 023 012
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 791	-	-	0	1 915	-	1 915	#DIV/0!	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(834 294)	(926 296)	(966 731)	(42 581)	(284 799)	(637 748)	(352 949)	55%	(966 731)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(831 503)	(926 296)	(966 731)	(42 581)	(282 884)	(637 748)	(354 864)	56%	(966 731)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(450)	-	-	(28)	(447)	(70 565)	70 118	-99%	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(641)	(27 635)	15 059	42 694	284%	(22 588)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		653	(22 588)	(22 588)	(669)	(28 083)	(55 507)	(27 424)	49%	(22 588)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 281 201	182 241	33 694	89 155	2 392 111	13 439			33 694
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		301 154	176 786	232 670		232 670	232 670			232 670
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		1 582 355	359 027	266 364		2 624 781	246 109			266 364

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M08 February

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
1	Revenue By Source			
	Property rates	-6%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-24%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy and load shedding.	
	Service charges - water revenue	18%	The positive increase attributable to the fact that most accounts without actual reading are billed at fixed estimated consumption as approved by council	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	5%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-2%	Immaterial	Remedial action not necessary
	Rental of facilities and equipment	100%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected due to marketing and facility commercialization	Remedial action not necessary
	Interest earned - external investments	47%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality has started investing in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5%	N/A	N/A
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-26%	New roadblock cameras are procured.	Increase in collection expected in the ensuing months.
	Licences and permits	94%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to 2 factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during February 2023 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the February month. The 80% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during March once all verification processes for the February month is complete.	Relevant department will advise on remedial action
	Agency services	-27%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the February 2023 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for February 2023 are complete.	
	Transfers and subsidies	1%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not necessary
	Other revenue	65%	The positive increase in other revenue is due to incidental cash surpluses and unallocated deposits.	
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-11%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	
	Remuneration of councillors	0%	N/A	Remedial action not necessary
	Debt impairment	-49%	The council resolution approving the write off of bad debts was only obtained end of October. Communication has been sent out for qualifying individuals to apply for debt relief	Write offs will happen on a montly basis as the process for debt relief is ongoing.
	Depreciation & asset impairment	220%	A correcting actual depreciation journal was captured in December 2022. High indication of insufficient budget on the item	Budget for Depreciation should be revaluated
	Finance charges	-21%	Loan agreement stipulates that payment be made twice per year. Payment of loan was paid in January 2023	Remedial action not necessary
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-6%		
	Inventory consumed	-46%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	No corrective steps necessary
	Contracted services	-32%	Panel of consulted appointed, spending will increase in the following months.	No corrective steps necessary
	Transfers and subsidies	-16%	Performance is dependant on the muncpal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	No corrective steps necessary
	Other expenditure	10%	Immaterial	No corrective steps necessary
3	Capital Expenditure			
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	-100%		
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	-66%		
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	-64%		
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	-71%		
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-83%		
	SERVICES	-93%		
	DEVELOPMENT	-62%		
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	0%		
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	-63%		
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	0%		
			Capital infrastructure projects have been impacted by the national treasury moratorium that stopped the advertising of tenders for goods and services as at February 2022. Currently a panel of consulted have been appointed and allocated projects. Total Capital expenditure at -66% below expected average. There will be an acceleration of spending in the ensuing months.	Spending will increase during the year.
4				
5	Cash Flow			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M08 February

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.2%	7.2%	7.2%	0.8%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		11.2%	6.8%	5.9%	10.3%	5.9%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	5.1%	3.4%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	132.5%	110.6%	120.2%	178.1%	120.2%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		19.1%	39.2%	34.8%	41.8%	34.8%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		30.8%	13.5%	13.6%	49.8%	13.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	12.0%				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		25.3%	26.9%	27.0%	26.3%	27.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		20.7%	7.0%	7.0%	0.8%	1.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	24 807	15 730	6 716	6 262	5 105	5 675	26 487	246 542	337 324	290 071	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	65 356	18 510	7 976	6 732	8 235	7 141	35 921	108 543	258 413	166 572	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	43 014	17 760	11 418	10 847	10 093	9 633	51 661	315 386	469 811	397 620	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	12 336	6 503	4 909	4 309	3 925	3 649	31 252	68 302	135 185	111 437	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	12 153	6 278	4 605	4 123	3 754	3 596	27 325	88 979	150 813	127 777	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	186	186	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	10 141	9 887	9 639	9 536	9 390	9 214	35 930	279 420	373 158	343 491	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	4 465	3 124	1 765	1 361	1 233	1 427	51 753	128 236	193 362	184 009	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	172 272	77 791	47 027	43 169	41 735	40 334	260 329	1 235 595	1 918 253	1 621 162	-	-
2022/23 - totals only		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	13 601	8 559	3 803	4 279	3 564	4 948	14 648	77 186	130 588	104 625	-	-
Commercial	2300	78 144	24 785	10 280	9 191	8 946	7 802	39 333	231 589	410 071	296 862	-	-
Households	2400	80 527	44 447	32 944	29 699	29 225	27 584	206 348	926 819	1 377 594	1 219 675	-	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	172 272	77 791	47 027	43 169	41 735	40 334	260 329	1 235 595	1 918 253	1 621 162	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M08 February

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	69 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 719
Bulk Water	0200	18 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 717
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	3 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 308
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	31 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 424
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	123 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 168

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M08 February

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
R thousands														
Municipality														
STANDARD BANK		45 Days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.138	0	N/A	03/04/2023	-	321	N/A	120 000	120 321
NED BANK		45 Days	Fixed deposit	Yes	Fixed interest	8.24	0	N/A	07/02/2023	-	325	N/A	180 000	180 325
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									-		-	-	-

References
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		436 094	147 138	132 122	35 213	112 363	90 584	21 779	24.0%	132 122
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	3 470	11 570	7 713	3 857	50.0%	11 570
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	1 600	800	50.0%	2 400
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 000	-	-	-	(134)	-	(134)	#DIV/0!	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	437 094	152 138	137 122	35 213	112 229	93 917	18 312	19.5%	137 122
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		509 976	808 116	839 280	25 121	497 213	554 326	(57 112)	-10.3%	839 280
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		48 000	40 000	46 023	-	25 088	29 678	(4 590)	-15.5%	46 023
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 000	29 400	29 400	-	8 909	19 600	(10 691)	-54.5%	29 400
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	509 976	808 116	839 280	25 121	497 213	554 326	(57 112)	-10.3%	839 280
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	947 070	960 254	976 401	60 334	609 442	648 243	(38 801)	-6.0%	976 401

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22				Budget Year 2022/23				
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		158 072	147 138	132 122	7 060	28 565	90 584	(62 019)	-68.5%	132 122
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		7 971	11 570	11 570	1 154	9 494	7 713	1 780	23.1%	11 570
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		9 892	3 600	3 600	634	2 047	2 400	(353)	-14.7%	3 600
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	66	945	1 600	(655)	-41.0%	2 400
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 333	(3 333)	-100.0%	5 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		158 938	152 138	137 122	7 060	28 565	93 917	(65 352)	-69.6%	137 122
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		655 398	808 116	839 280	33 986	174 569	554 326	(379 757)	-68.5%	839 280
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 315	40 000	46 023	-	829	29 678	(28 849)	-97.2%	46 023
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		11 720	29 400	29 400	3 562	5 892	19 600	(13 708)	-69.9%	29 400
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		655 398	808 116	839 280	33 986	174 569	554 326	(379 757)	-68.5%	839 280
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		814 336	960 254	976 401	41 046	203 134	648 243	(445 109)	-68.7%	976 401

References

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Approved Rollover 2021/22	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	
	0					
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		25 776	24 336	24 336	2 158	18 033	16 224	1 809	11%	24 336
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 466	4 098	4 098	301	2 516	2 732	(216)	-8%	4 098
Medical Aid Contributions		394	615	615	28	213	410	(197)	-48%	615
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 476	8 210	8 210	503	4 013	5 473	(1 460)	-27%	8 210
Cellphone Allowance		3 827	4 278	4 278	347	3 107	2 852	255	9%	4 278
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		411	380	380	18	149	253	(104)	-41%	380
Sub Total - Councillors		39 349	41 917	41 917	3 354	28 031	27 944	86	0%	41 917
% increase	4		6.5%	6.5%						6.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 688	16 638	17 229	679	5 020	11 486	(6 466)	-56%	17 229
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 340	-	1 370	98	622	913	(291)	-32%	1 370
Medical Aid Contributions		162	-	200	16	74	133	(59)	-44%	200
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 955	-	1 939	157	1 055	1 293	(237)	-18%	1 939
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		2 020	-	1 805	141	1 105	1 203	(98)	-8%	1 805
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	189	-	189	#DIV/0!	-
Payments in lieu of leave		559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 783	16 638	22 542	1 091	8 066	15 028	(6 963)	-46%	22 542
% increase	4		-0.9%	34.3%						34.3%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		562 746	685 889	685 889	43 000	378 485	457 259	(78 775)	-17%	685 889
Pension and UIF Contributions		110 310	150 641	149 271	9 451	75 977	99 514	(23 537)	-24%	149 271
Medical Aid Contributions		42 356	45 904	45 704	3 833	29 387	30 469	(1 083)	-4%	45 704
Overtime		98 665	89 228	89 228	4 747	75 963	59 485	16 478	28%	89 228
Performance Bonus		43 933	55 635	55 044	4 772	32 451	36 696	(4 245)	-12%	55 044
Motor Vehicle Allowance		53 328	60 431	58 492	4 846	39 592	38 995	597	2%	58 492
Cellphone Allowance		163	175	175	3	82	117	(35)	-30%	175
Housing Allowances		14 588	11 680	9 875	471	4 453	6 584	(2 131)	-32%	9 875
Other benefits and allowances		13 538	16 883	16 883	9 945	18 176	11 255	6 921	61%	16 883
Payments in lieu of leave		22 233	19 123	19 123	1 570	17 132	12 749	4 384	34%	19 123
Long service awards		4 652	6 891	6 891	874	4 854	4 594	260	6%	6 891
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 454	8 000	8 000	614	4 759	5 333	(574)	-11%	8 000
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 009 967	1 150 479	1 144 574	84 126	681 311	763 050	(81 739)	-11%	1 144 574
% increase	4		13.9%	13.3%						13.3%
Total Parent Municipality		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 209 033	88 571	717 407	806 022	(88 615)	-11%	1 209 033
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M08 February

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 066 100	1 209 033	1 209 033	88 571	717 407	806 022	(88 615)	-11%	1 209 033
% increase	4		13.4%	13.4%						13.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 026 750	1 167 117	1 167 117	85 217	689 376	778 078	(88 702)	-11%	1 167 117

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		49 792	38 239	39 736	50 513	40 768	38 037	38 586	40 588	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges - electricity revenue		105 396	127 047	100 098	110 528	110 116	112 837	102 720	99 718	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598
Service charges - water revenue		19 192	24 844	23 960	20 139	19 027	17 836	21 264	23 123	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515
Service charges - sanitation revenue		239 054	13 518	13 693	12 597	11 640	10 809	11 208	11 151	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990
Service charges - refuse		11 456	11 486	9 486	10 638	9 654	9 566	9 729	9 814	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938
Rental of facilities and equipment		807	1 256	1 508	1 807	1 031	819	1 243	3 598	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453
Interest earned - external investments		970	1 705	1 804	2 138	1 383	1 002	1 532	2 202	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		987	1 275	608	921	1 024	1 045	1 130	773	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113
Licences and permits		119	24 278	16 926	13 644	13 622	10 206	12 974	10 233	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480
Agency services		1 741	1 519	643	1 288	396	1 141	662	743	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		516 744	5 836	416	1 373	1 586	280 561	(590)	36 451	110 514	110 514	110 514	110 514	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		559 641	5 318	248 361	311 287	101 871	256 731	149 583	118 117	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741
Cash Receipts by Source		1 505 898	256 320	457 236	536 874	312 116	740 590	350 041	356 511	354 354	354 354	354 354	354 354	4 274 774	4 729 200	5 241 038
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		216 864	35 000	-	27	8 882	133 028	78 292	25 121	71 238	71 238	71 238	71 238	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		1 432	-	483	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(115)	(13)	86	(12)	(156)	(191)	(18)	(28)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 724 078	291 307	457 805	536 889	320 842	873 427	428 315	381 604	425 593	425 593	425 593	425 593	5 082 890	5 451 074	6 002 871
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	93 786	92 037	93 216	97 543	95 757	96 633	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 219	37 844	35 288
Bulk purchases - Electricity		113 986	119 689	130 628	84 467	71 000	75 524	67 161	66 377	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		31 564	18 536	31 403	23 502	30 526	20 738	22 988	24 698	27 731	27 731	27 731	27 731	335 989	345 297	360 836
Contracted services		333	-	-	-	34 369	53 684	35 072	31 148	75 648	75 648	75 648	75 648	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	238	238	238	2 850	475	475
General expenses		141 020	74 684	78 894	138 727	94 720	48 723	46 221	30 370	50 413	50 413	50 413	50 413	402 074	765 334	993 062
Cash Payments by Type		286 902	212 908	334 711	338 733	323 831	296 211	267 198	249 227	344 013	344 013	344 013	344 013	3 951 766	4 528 562	4 995 889

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		74 170	19 337	24 939	34 365	31 593	47 051	10 762	42 581	82 246	82 246	82 246	82 246	926 296	816 607	837 732
Repayment of borrowing		12 010	621	624	634	-	1 271	11 834	641	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		373 082	232 866	360 274	373 733	355 424	344 533	289 794	292 449	428 141	428 141	428 141	428 141	4 900 650	5 370 258	5 861 399
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 350 996	58 441	97 531	163 156	(34 582)	528 894	138 521	89 155	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	182 241	80 816	141 472
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		232 670	1 583 666	1 642 107	1 739 638	1 902 794	1 868 212	2 397 106	2 535 627	2 624 781	2 622 233	2 619 685	2 617 136	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 583 666	1 642 107	1 739 638	1 902 794	1 868 212	2 397 106	2 535 627	2 624 781	2 622 233	2 619 685	2 617 136	2 614 588	359 027	439 843	581 315

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month/s complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

	334 711	338 733	323 831	296 211	267 198	249 227	344 013	344 013		344 013	3 951 766	4 528 562
	97 531	163 156	(34 582)	528 894	138 521	89 155	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	(2 548)	182 241	80 816

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M08 February

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140	1 140	70 656	69 516	98.4%	0%
August	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 826	26 966	141 311	114 345	80.9%	3%
September	106 106	70 656	70 656	18 565	45 531	211 967	166 436	78.5%	5%
October	71 379	70 656	70 656	37 309	82 840	282 623	199 782	70.7%	10%
November	56 793	70 656	75 886	24 345	107 186	358 509	251 323	70.1%	13%
December	94 976	70 656	75 886	42 203	149 389	434 395	285 006	65.6%	18%
January	33 974	70 656	75 886	19 514	168 903	510 281	341 378	66.9%	20%
February	47 405	70 656	75 886	33 228	202 131	586 168	384 036	65.5%	24%
March	71 662	70 656	75 886	-		662 054	-		
April	54 348	70 656	75 886	-		737 940	-		
May	63 338	70 656	75 886	-		813 826	-		
June	107 866	70 656	75 886	-		889 712	-		
Total Capital expenditure	737 298	847 868	889 712	202 131					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		337 038	513 002	539 392	17 537	97 745	351 697	253 951	72.2%	539 392
Roads Infrastructure		123 309	103 369	113 324	1 118	8 246	73 890	65 645	88.8%	113 324
Roads		585	68 677	68 677	479	5 287	45 785	40 497	88.5%	68 677
Road Structures		122 724	34 692	44 647	638	2 958	28 105	25 147	89.5%	44 647
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	13 464	13 464	100.0%	20 196
Drainage Collection		2 142	20 196	20 196	-	-	13 464	13 464	100.0%	20 196
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 449	106 000	88 981	3 169	22 826	62 157	39 332	63.3%	88 981
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	12 174	12 174	-	-	8 116	8 116	100.0%	12 174
HV Switching Station		-	15 913	15 913	-	-	10 609	10 609	100.0%	15 913
HV Transmission Conductors		36 142	61 478	42 961	72	17 642	30 978	13 336	43.0%	42 961
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		164	696	696	-	-	464	464	100.0%	696
LV Networks		-	11 391	12 890	3 098	5 123	9 093	3 969	43.7%	12 890
Capital Spares		5 143	4 348	4 348	-	60	2 899	2 838	97.9%	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		132 863	149 379	183 272	6 520	48 130	113 033	64 903	57.4%	183 272
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		11 945	15 652	15 652	-	2 707	10 435	7 728	74.1%	15 652
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	40 893	526	17 312	20 447	3 135	15.3%	40 893
Bulk Mains		42 089	81 414	81 414	1 443	11 203	54 276	43 073	79.4%	81 414
Distribution		48 163	52 313	45 313	4 551	16 908	27 875	10 967	39.3%	45 313
Distribution Points		30 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		36 576	127 739	127 464	6 730	18 545	85 022	66 477	78.2%	127 464
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		36 576	118 769	118 769	6 730	18 545	79 179	60 635	76.6%	118 769
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	8 696	8 696	-	-	5 797	5 797	100.0%	8 696
Capital Spares		-	274	0	-	-	46	46	100.0%	0
Solid Waste Infrastructure		699	6 155	6 155	-	-	4 103	4 103	100.0%	6 155
Landfill Sites		-	170	170	-	-	114	114	100.0%	170
Waste Transfer Stations		699	5 217	5 217	-	-	3 478	3 478	100.0%	5 217
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	767	767	-	-	511	511	100.0%	767
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	164	(0)	-	-	27	27	100.0%	(0)
Data Centres		-	164	(0)	-	-	27	27	100.0%	(0)
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		56 437	106 881	106 226	1 290	14 761	70 927	56 165	79.2%	106 226
Community Facilities		29 199	74 245	70 589	1 290	6 556	47 669	41 113	86.2%	70 589
Halls		909	187	187	-	107	125	18	14.3%	187
Centres		6 792	3 543	3 073	-	-	2 127	2 127	100.0%	3 073
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		2 125	3 204	204	-	-	636	636	100.0%	204
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		2	352	166	-	48	141	93	65.7%	166
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Police		1 226	752	752	-	460	501	41	8.2%	752
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 622	1 304	1 304	-	-	870	870	100.0%	1 304
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	522	522	-	-	348	348	100.0%	522
Markets		-	207	207	102	102	138	36	25.9%	207
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		15 680	64 174	64 174	1 188	5 838	42 783	36 944	86.4%	64 174
Capital Spares		874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		27 238	32 636	35 638	-	8 206	23 258	15 053	64.7%	35 638
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		27 238	32 636	35 638	-	8 206	23 258	15 053	64.7%	35 638
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2 265	15 628	15 026	-	4 044	10 118	6 074	60.0%	15 026
Revenue Generating		2 265	14 606	14 004	-	3 888	9 436	5 548	58.8%	14 004
Improved Property		-	13 043	13 043	-	3 427	8 696	5 268	60.6%	13 043
Unimproved Property		2 265	1 562	961	-	461	741	280	37.8%	961
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 022	1 022	-	155	681	526	77.2%	1 022
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	1 022	1 022	-	155	681	526	77.2%	1 022
Other assets		248	3 004	2 791	-	-	1 896	1 896	100.0%	2 791
Operational Buildings		248	3 004	2 791	-	-	1 896	1 896	100.0%	2 791
Municipal Offices		245	2 839	2 626	-	-	1 786	1 786	100.0%	2 626
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	165	165	-	-	110	110	100.0%	165
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	613	413	-	-	309	309	100.0%	413
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	613	413	-	-	309	309	100.0%	413
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	613	413	-	-	309	309	100.0%	413
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	674	-	97	699	602	86.2%	674
Computer Equipment		2 668	2 174	674	-	97	699	602	86.2%	674
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	209	209	174	(35)	-20.2%	261
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 486	261	261	209	209	174	(35)	-20.2%	261
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	2 427	291	12.0%	3 634
Machinery and Equipment		3 731	3 662	3 634	-	2 136	2 427	291	12.0%	3 634
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	-	18 551	18 551	100.0%	31 304
Transport Assets		31 774	17 391	31 304	-	-	18 551	18 551	100.0%	31 304
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	437 648	662 615	699 722	19 036	118 992	456 797	337 805	74.0%	699 722

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		73 790	21 043	21 043	3 214	14 986	14 029	(957)	-6.8%	21 043
Roads Infrastructure		34 527	18 870	18 870	3 001	14 253	12 580	(1 673)	-13.3%	18 870
Roads		33 300	18 870	18 870	3 001	14 253	12 580	(1 673)	-13.3%	18 870
Road Structures		1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 449	2 174	2 174	214	733	1 449	716	49.4%	2 174
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 449	2 174	2 174	214	733	1 449	716	49.4%	2 174
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 250	5 067	4 388	-	1 502	3 039	1 536	50.6%	4 388
Community Facilities		6 250	4 719	4 388	-	1 502	2 981	1 478	49.6%	4 388
Halls		811	321	321	-	268	214	(54)	-25.3%	321
Centres		786	442	110	-	-	129	129	100.0%	110
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		524	1 174	1 174	-	-	783	783	100.0%	1 174
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		4 129	2 783	2 783	-	1 234	1 855	621	33.5%	2 783
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	348	-	-	-	58	58	100.0%	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	348	-	-	-	58	58	100.0%	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 028	957	957	78	78	638	559	87.7%	957
Operational Buildings		2 028	957	957	78	78	638	559	87.7%	957
Municipal Offices		2 028	957	957	78	78	638	559	87.7%	957
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	82 068	27 067	26 388	3 293	16 567	17 705	1 138	6.4%	26 388

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		665 581	545 166	535 866	15 520	304 146	358 794	54 648	15.2%	535 866
Roads Infrastructure		205 060	96 899	90 099	3 889	44 504	61 200	16 696	27.3%	90 099
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		205 060	96 899	90 099	3 889	44 504	61 200	16 696	27.3%	90 099
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		132 170	141 261	141 261	9 603	82 180	94 174	11 994	12.7%	141 261
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		132 170	141 261	141 261	9 603	82 180	94 174	11 994	12.7%	141 261
Water Supply Infrastructure		222 507	200 796	198 796	14 440	142 141	132 864	(9 277)	-7.0%	198 796
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		222 507	200 796	198 796	14 440	142 141	132 864	(9 277)	-7.0%	198 796
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 537	19 391	19 391	(20 450)	(12 042)	12 927	24 969	193.2%	19 391
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 537	19 391	19 391	(20 450)	(12 042)	12 927	24 969	193.2%	19 391
Solid Waste Infrastructure		87 308	86 820	86 320	8 038	47 363	57 630	10 267	17.8%	86 320
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		87 308	86 820	86 320	8 038	47 363	57 630	10 267	17.8%	86 320
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		47 995	48 176	48 176	3 600	34 462	32 117	(2 345)	-7.3%	48 176
Community Facilities		11 810	11 269	11 269	864	10 256	7 513	(2 743)	-36.5%	11 269
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	24	24	-	-	16	16	100.0%	24
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		50	8	8	-	-	5	5	100.0%	8
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 760	11 237	11 237	864	10 256	7 491	(2 764)	-36.9%	11 237
Sport and Recreation Facilities		36 186	36 907	36 907	2 736	24 206	24 604	398	1.6%	36 907
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36 186	36 907	36 907	2 736	24 206	24 604	398	1.6%	36 907
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		44 553	49 637	47 637	1 688	24 585	32 091	7 506	23.4%	47 637
Operational Buildings		44 553	49 637	47 637	1 688	24 585	32 091	7 506	23.4%	47 637
Municipal Offices		44 553	49 637	47 637	1 688	24 585	32 091	7 506	23.4%	47 637
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		11 686	11 016	11 016	113	3 750	7 344	3 594	48.9%	11 016
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		11 686	11 016	11 016	113	3 750	7 344	3 594	48.9%	11 016
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		11 686	11 016	11 016	113	3 750	7 344	3 594	48.9%	11 016
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	7 405	623	5 119	4 937	(182)	-3.7%	7 405
Computer Equipment		6 990	7 405	7 405	623	5 119	4 937	(182)	-3.7%	7 405
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	216	7 799	6 504	(1 295)	-19.9%	9 756
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 283	9 756	9 756	216	7 799	6 504	(1 295)	-19.9%	9 756
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	2	2	100.0%	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	3	3	-	-	2	2	100.0%	3
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	46 357	4 319	27 318	30 905	3 587	11.6%	46 357
Transport Assets		42 299	46 357	46 357	4 319	27 318	30 905	3 587	11.6%	46 357
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	828 387	717 516	706 216	26 079	407 179	472 694	65 516	13.9%	706 216

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		484 247	172 316	172 316	46 166	368 000	114 877	(253 123)	-220.3%	172 316
Roads Infrastructure		228 959	91 680	91 680	24 655	195 886	61 120	(134 766)	-220.5%	91 680
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		228 959	91 680	91 680	24 655	195 886	61 120	(134 766)	-220.5%	91 680
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		31 617	9 972	9 972	2 660	21 284	6 648	(14 636)	-220.2%	9 972
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		31 617	9 972	9 972	2 660	21 284	6 648	(14 636)	-220.2%	9 972
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 351	12 432	12 432	3 317	26 536	8 288	(18 248)	-220.2%	12 432
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 351	12 432	12 432	3 317	26 536	8 288	(18 248)	-220.2%	12 432
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 857	2 166	2 166	578	4 624	1 444	(3 180)	-220.2%	2 166
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		6 857	2 166	2 166	578	4 624	1 444	(3 180)	-220.2%	2 166
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 797	8 782	8 782	2 343	18 744	5 855	(12 890)	-220.2%	8 782
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		27 797	8 782	8 782	2 343	18 744	5 855	(12 890)	-220.2%	8 782
Solid Waste Infrastructure		147 039	46 454	46 454	12 393	99 154	30 969	(68 185)	-220.2%	46 454
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		147 039	46 454	46 454	12 393	99 154	30 969	(68 185)	-220.2%	46 454
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 627	830	830	221	1 771	553	(1 218)	-220.2%	830
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 627	830	830	221	1 771	553	(1 218)	-220.2%	830

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Community Assets		134 896	42 612	42 612	11 368	90 954	28 408	(62 546)	-220.2%	42 612
Community Facilities		35 846	11 319	11 319	3 020	24 161	7 546	(16 615)	-220.2%	11 319
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 967	932	932	249	1 989	621	(1 368)	-220.2%	932
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		227	72	72	19	153	48	(105)	-220.2%	72
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 772	876	876	234	1 869	584	(1 285)	-220.2%	876
Testing Stations		484	153	153	41	326	102	(224)	-220.2%	153
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		981	310	310	83	662	207	(455)	-220.2%	310
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		4 994	1 578	1 578	421	3 368	1 052	(2 316)	-220.2%	1 578
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		99	31	31	8	67	21	(46)	-220.2%	31
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		23 323	7 368	7 368	1 966	15 728	4 912	(10 815)	-220.2%	7 368
Sport and Recreation Facilities		99 050	31 293	31 293	8 348	66 793	20 862	(45 931)	-220.2%	31 293
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 274	1 982	1 982	529	4 231	1 321	(2 910)	-220.2%	1 982
Capital Spares		92 776	29 310	29 310	7 819	62 562	19 540	(43 022)	-220.2%	29 310
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 848	1 216	1 216	324	2 595	811	(1 785)	-220.2%	1 216
Operational Buildings		3 848	1 216	1 216	324	2 595	811	(1 785)	-220.2%	1 216
Municipal Offices		3 848	1 216	1 216	324	2 595	811	(1 785)	-220.2%	1 216
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		142	45	45	12	95	30	(66)	-220.2%	45
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		142	45	45	12	95	30	(66)	-220.2%	45
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		142	45	45	12	95	30	(66)	-220.2%	45
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	659	5 272	1 647	(3 626)	-220.2%	2 470
Computer Equipment		7 836	2 470	2 470	659	5 272	1 647	(3 626)	-220.2%	2 470
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	2 498	19 985	6 242	(13 743)	-220.2%	9 363
Furniture and Office Equipment		29 702	9 363	9 363	2 498	19 985	6 242	(13 743)	-220.2%	9 363
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	973	7 787	2 432	(5 355)	-220.2%	3 648
Machinery and Equipment		11 548	3 648	3 648	973	7 787	2 432	(5 355)	-220.2%	3 648
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	7 558	60 471	18 887	(41 584)	-220.2%	28 331
Transport Assets		89 674	28 331	28 331	7 558	60 471	18 887	(41 584)	-220.2%	28 331
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	761 893	260 000	260 000	69 558	555 160	173 333	(381 827)	-220.3%	260 000

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		213 238	145 838	154 421	10 900	66 572	105 017	38 444	36.6%	154 421
Roads Infrastructure		114 168	134 882	136 464	10 900	59 565	90 712	31 148	34.3%	136 464
Roads		2 471	93 142	92 687	9 613	53 679	61 867	8 188	13.2%	92 687
Road Structures		111 696	40 000	43 778	1 287	5 886	28 555	22 669	79.4%	43 778
Road Furniture		-	1 739	0	-	-	290	290	100.0%	0
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	2 087	2 087	100.0%	3 130
Drainage Collection		-	3 130	3 130	-	-	2 087	2 087	100.0%	3 130
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 448	870	870	-	-	580	580	100.0%	870
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	870	870	-	-	580	580	100.0%	870
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 367	4 348	11 348	-	7 008	9 899	2 891	29.2%	11 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 367	4 348	11 348	-	7 008	9 899	2 891	29.2%	11 348
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 739	1 739	100.0%	2 609
Data Centres		2 116	2 609	2 609	-	-	1 739	1 739	100.0%	2 609
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 970	10 609	7 442	-	-	5 489	5 489	100.0%	7 442
Community Facilities		1 615	1 913	1 913	-	-	1 275	1 275	100.0%	1 913
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		1 303	1 913	1 913	-	-	1 275	1 275	100.0%	1 913
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M08 February

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Puris</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 355	8 696	5 529	-	-	4 214	4 214	100.0%	5 529
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 355	8 696	5 529	-	-	4 214	4 214	100.0%	5 529
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	1 159	1 159	100.0%	1 739
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		375	1 739	1 739	-	-	1 159	1 159	100.0%	1 739
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		118	1 739	1 739	-	-	1 159	1 159	100.0%	1 739
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	217 582	158 186	163 602	10 900	66 572	111 665	45 093	40.4%	163 602

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance

Chart C1 2022/23 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	6 821	70 656	70 656	1 140
Aug	22 632	70 656	70 656	25 568
Sep	106 106	70 656	70 656	19 565
Oct	71 379	70 656	70 656	37 309
Nov	56 793	70 656	70 656	24 345
Dec	94 976	70 656	70 656	42 203
Jan	33 974	70 656	75 886	19 514
Feb	47 405	70 656	75 886	33 228
Mar	71 662	70 656	75 886	-
Apr	54 343	70 656	75 886	-
May	63 338	70 656	75 886	-
Jun	107 866	70 656	75 886	-

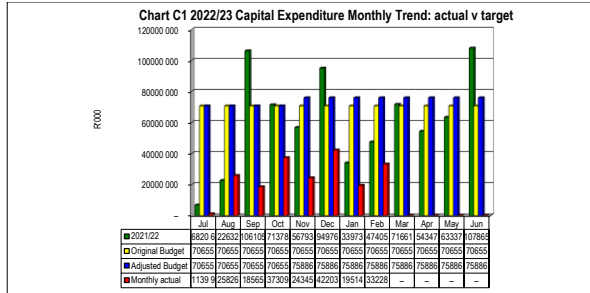


Chart C2 2022/23 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	Year/D actual	Year/D budget
Jul	1 140	70 656
Aug	26 966	141 311
Sep	45 531	211 967
Oct	82 840	282 623
Nov	107 186	358 509
Dec	149 389	434 395
Jan	168 903	510 281
Feb	202 131	586 168
Mar	262 054	662 054
Apr	319 238	737 940
May	403 338	813 826
Jun	486 032	899 712

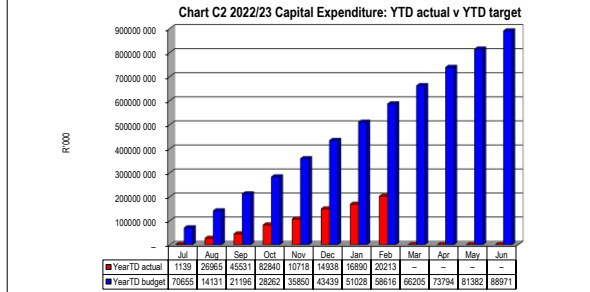
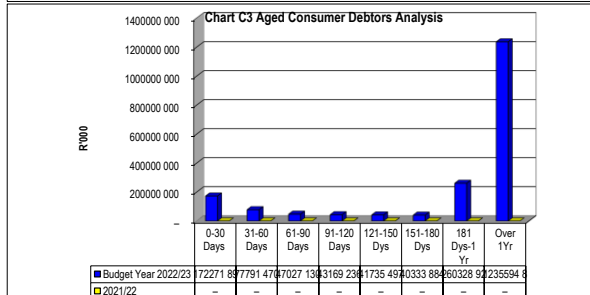


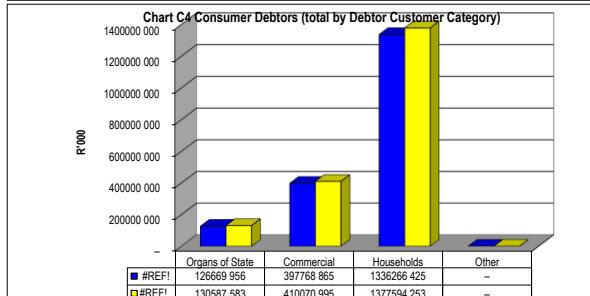
Chart C3 2022/23 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022:	172 272	77 791	47 027	43 169	41 735	40 334	260 329	1 235 595
2021/22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



#REF!

	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	126 670	130 588
Commercial	397 769	410 071
Households	1 336 295	1 377 594
Other	-	-



#REF!

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirements	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
Budget Year 2022:	69 719	18 717	-	-	3 308	-	31 424	-	-

